

JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF CALIFORNIA

TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

OPEN MEETING AGENDA

Open to the Public (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 10.75(c)(1)) THIS MEETING IS BEING CONDUCTED BY ELECTRONIC MEANS THIS MEETING IS BEING RECORDED

Date:	October 6, 2016
Time:	12:15–1:15 p.m.
Location:	Conference Call
Public Call-In Number	1-877-820-7831 and enter Passcode: 4133250

Meeting materials will be posted on the advisory body web page on the California Courts website at least three business days before the meeting.

Agenda items are numbered for identification purposes only and will not necessarily be considered in the indicated order.

I. OPEN MEETING (CAL. RULES OF COURT, RULE 10.75(C)(1))

Call to Order and Roll Call

II. PUBLIC COMMENT (CAL. RULES OF COURT, RULE 10.75(K)(2))

Public Comment

This meeting will be conducted by teleconference. As such, <u>the public may only submit</u> written comments for this meeting.

Written Comment

In accordance with California Rules of Court, rule 10.75(k)(1), written comments pertaining to any agenda item of a regularly noticed open meeting can be submitted up to one complete business day before the meeting. For this specific meeting, comments should be e-mailed to <u>forum@jud.ca.gov</u> or mailed or delivered to 455 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94102, attention: Jennifer Walter. Only written comments received by 12:15 p.m. on October 5, 2016 will be provided to advisory body members.

III. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ITEMS (ITEMS 1-10)

Item 1

Approval of Minutes for June 9, 2016

Item 2

Cochairs Report

- Mark Your Calendars: Next Forum In-Person Meeting is February 16, 2016 in San Francisco
- o Forum Letter of Support for Federal Funding for Tribes in California
- An American Genocide: The United States and the California Indian Catastrophe by Benjamin Madley (see book review: <u>Naming America's Own Genocide</u>)
- Hope to see you at the <u>Native American Indian Court Judges Association (NAICJA)</u> <u>Pre-Institute on ICWA (October 18th) and Conference (October 19-21)</u> at Morongo (Riverside County)

0

Item 3

Pre-Institute: Judicial Roundtable on the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), A Complement to the ICWA Workshop at the Juvenile Law Institute

December 5, 2016, Garden Grove, California

(Sponsored by the Casey Family Programs, the National American Indian Court Judges Association, and the Forum)

Presenters: Judge Wiseman Jenny Walter

Item 4

Forum's Presentation to the Commission on Access to Justice

Presenters: Justice Dennis Perluss Judge Christine Williams

Item 5

Report on Tribal Access to Title IVE Background Checks *Presenters: Ms. Delia Parr*

Item 6 Update on SB 406 Study Presenters: Jenny Walter

ltem 7

California Implementation of the New Federal Regulations and Proposed Guidelines-Forum Discussion

Facilitator: Judge Leonard Edwards

IV. ADJOURNMENT

Adjourn





TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

MINUTES OF OPEN MEETING

June 9, 2016 8:30am -5:00pm In Person

Advisory Body Members Present:	Hon. Abby Abinanti, Co-chair, and Hon. Dennis M. Perluss, Co-chair, Hon. April Attebury, Hon. Leonard Edwards, Hon. Mark Juhas, Hon. Patricia Lenzi, Hon. Lester Marston, Hon. Mark Radoff, Hon. Sunshine Sykes, Hon. Juan Ulloa, Hon. Claudette White, Hon. Christopher Wilson, Hon. Joseph Wiseman, and Hon. Zeke Zeidler
Advisory Body	Ms. Jacqueline Davenport, Hon. Gail Dekreon, Hon. Michael Golden, Hon. Cynthia
Members Absent:	Gomez, Mr. Olin Jones, Hon. Suzanne Kingsbury, Hon. William Kockenmeister, Hon. Anthony Lee, Hon. David Nelson, Hon. John Sugiyama, Hon. Allen Sumner, Hon. Christine Williams and Hon. Sarah Works
Others Present:	Ms. Natasha Anderson, Mr. Sam Barry, Hon. Richard Blake, Ms. Nikki Borchardt Campbell, Ms. Vida Castaneda, Ms. Lisa Cook, Ms. Sylvia Deporto, Mr. Frank Dominguez, Ms. Sheri Fremont, Ms. Nicole Garcia, Mr. Jerry Gardner, Professor Carole Goldberg, Ms. Ann Gilmour, Mr. Brian Hebert, Mr. Ricardo Hernandez, Hon. Jim Humes, Dr. Carrie Johnson, Hon. Lawrence King, Mr. Michael Newman, Ms. Mary Trimble Norris, Ms. Delia Parr, Hon. Amy Pellman, Ms. Mary Jane Risling, Mr. Sheldon Spotted Elk, Ms. Lauren Van Schilfgaarde, Ms. Jennifer Walter and Ms. Kelly Winston.

OPEN MEETING

Call to Order and Roll Call

The co-chairs called the meeting to order at 8:30 am

Approval of Minutes

The committee approved the April 14, 2016 minutes.

DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS (ITEMS 1-8)

Item 1

Invocation

At the request of Judge Abby Abinanti, Judge Patricia Lenzi opened the meeting with a brief personal introduction and invocation as follows:

I am of the Wolf Clan and a member of the St. Regis Mohave Tribe. My great grandmother was a clan mother, and her great grandfather was a traditional chief. Our clan mothers choose the traditional chiefs. I thank you and apologize for stepping over

anyone else that may feel that they may be more appropriate to give this opening prayer; but I've been asked, so I am honored to speak.

Creator, thank you for allowing us to gather together to learn and work together. This is a group that has tried very hard to make things better for tribes, courts and for all people in each of our justice systems. Because we come together, we are able to work and improve the lives of everyone we touch. I want to share a thought that someone once gave me during an invocation—we all have soft heads and open hearts. None of our heads are so hard that we cannot accept new information and none of our hearts are so closed that we cannot open them to new information and new ways of thinking and working. So I thank you all and ask that we all keep our heads soft and our hearts open for this day.

Item 2

Welcome and Introductions

Justice Dennis Perluss and Judge Abby Abinanti thanked Judge Lenzi, welcomed participants, and asked them to take notes in their workbooks. Justice Perluss explained that member feedback in these workbooks helps inform forum priorities and, in particular, the statewide roundtables and the federal court improvement program focusing on the Indian Child Welfare Act.

Item 3

Session 1: Forum Member Project Updates

Educational Projects

Judge Abinanti described three of the forum's current educational projects: (1) collaboration with the California Chief Justice's Power of Democracy Steering Committee to develop a civic learning opportunity for native and nonnative youth to learn about local issues in Humboldt and Del Norte Counties; (2) collaboration with the Center for Judicial Education Research (CJER) Curriculum Committee to incorporate the forum's Federal Indian Law Toolkit into the existing CJER online toolkits; and (3) collaboration with independent filmmaker on a documentary, *Tribal Justice in California*.

Cross Cultural Exchanges—Child Support and Domestic Violence

Yurok and Humboldt- Child Support

Judge Abinanti described these exchanges and how they model the collaborative relationships among tribal and state court judges at a local level and foster partnerships among tribal and nontribal agencies and service providers. Through these exchanges, which are judicially convened on tribal lands, participants identify areas of mutual concern, new ways of working together, and coordinated approaches to enforcing tribal and state court orders. Judge Abinanti and Judge Wilson described the recent exchange at Klamath, which focused on child support and brought together judges from Humboldt, Del Norte, and Yurok courts, as well as representatives from the statewide Department of Child Support Services, the local tribal and county child support services, and other partners. Judge Abinanti described how simply getting everyone together to open lines of communication was all that was needed. Before the exchange, case transfers from state court to tribal court had virtually stopped. During the exchange, because participants began to understand one another and the different court and agency processes, they were able to identify and fix problems. After the exchange, everyone experienced success—the smooth transfer of cases from state court to tribal court, the provision of services to noncustodial parents, and the resolution of paternity and tribal membership issues. Judge Abinanti underscored the difference between tribal court and state court: the tribal court can take the extra time to engage and understand families. She described how her tribal court hears from parents and extended family members in child support cases—a grandmother may offer to babysit, a father may provide wood or fish in lieu of monetary support, and the whole family can discuss and resolve more than the narrow legal issues of child support.

Cahto Tribe, Coyote Valley, Hopland, and Manchester Point Arena & Mendocino—Domestic Violence

Judge Joseph Wiseman described the exchange at Hopland convened by the Mendocino Superior Court and the Northern California Intertribal Court System. Participants included court representatives and local, county, and tribal professionals who work in the fields of child welfare, juvenile and criminal law, education, mental health, probation, social services, victim and other supportive services. He described how the event brought these stakeholders together to discuss services for tribal members and their families impacted by domestic violence. Participants discussed topics such as tribal courts, the recognition and enforcement of protection orders, and collaboration among law enforcement and court systems to improve offender accountability and the provision of culturally appropriate services. Unlike the experience in the rest of the state, Judge Wiseman remarked that his protection orders are promptly entered into the California Department of Justice database by the local state court, which is one of four state courts (Humboldt, Kern, Mendocino, and Riverside) that has direct access to the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System. Judge Wiseman encouraged forum members to use the services of S.T.E.P.S. to Justice offered by the Judicial Council's tribal/state programs, which enabled him and Judge David Nelson to convene the exchange.

Yurok and Humboldt-Child Welfare, Drug Court, and Domestic Violence

Judge Christopher Wilson described how tribal and nontribal agencies in Humboldt County are working together to do a better job of early identification of children with Indian ancestry and directing funds and services to meet their educational and other needs. He also described the dependency drug court that he and Judge Abinanti are creating that will hear cases in the more rural areas of the county where the population is severely impacted by drugs. Together, they are addressing express and implicit cultural bias, improving public trust and confidence in the courts, and providing more culturally appropriate services for offenders and their families. During the child support exchange, Judge Wilson reported that participants were able to overcome distrust, bridge the disconnect between state and tribal courts, and identify policy recommendations, such as language changes to the rule of court that would remove subjectivity and opportunity for cultural bias. Since the exchange, the courts have convened subsequent meetings, incorporated a cultural component into both the Yurok and non-Yurok domestic violence programs, and defined mandatory community service hours to include reconnecting and engaging with children.

Quechan Tribe and Imperial-—Child Welfare and Domestic Violence

Judge Claudette White and Judge Juan Ulloa described how the cross-court cultural exchanges and their participation statewide on the forum has had positive effects locally. They shared stories from the early days when local law enforcement refused to enforce the tribal court's protection orders. Judge Ulloa described one particular incident when Judge White called him from the local sheriff's office and a three-way conversation ensued during which the officer acknowledged that Judge White was a judge that he held an order with her signature, and yet he would not enforce it. Judge Ulloa and Judge White remarked that their tribal-county-court relations had come a long way since this first encounter with law enforcement. Judge White described the very first exchange they convened, with the assistance of the Tribal/State Programs staff, and how it has served as a blueprint for further meetings and trainings. They have witnessed these exchanges not only educating, but also changing attitudes and behavior. Recently, Judge Ulloa and Judge White convened a training to address topics such as child protection reporting, recognition and enforcement of protection orders, cyberbullying, and human trafficking. As part of S.T.E.P.S. to Justice, Tribal/State Programs staff assisted with this training. As a result of the most recent exchange, the county domestic violence presenters are helping the Quechan Tribe create a domestic violence response team.

Tribal Court Access to California Restraining and Protection Oder System and Jurisdictional Tools Judge Patricia Lenzi, Justice Dennis Perluss, and Jenny Walter reported on the meeting of March 16, 2016, convened by the California Attorney General's Office, to address lack of recognition and enforcement of tribal protection orders in violation of state and federal full faith and credit statutes. Representatives from the U.S. Department of Justice, the California State Sheriffs Association (CSSA), California Indian Legal Services (CILS), the Yurok Tribal Court, and tribal advocates participated. Despite agreement on the law, the position of California DOJ and CSSA is that law enforcement, as a practical matter, will not recognize or enforce any protection order, tribal or nontribal, unless it is in the California Restraining and Protective Order System (CARPOS), which can be viewed through the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). Despite the general support from the groups represented at this meeting, no solutions were offered to give tribal courts direct access to CLETS to enter their orders into CARPOS. In a follow-up to this meeting, the forum co-chairs sent a letter to the meeting organizers recommending policy changes. Specifically, they recommended that the California Attorney General, in collaboration with CSSA, reaffirm that federal and state laws require an officer enforce a tribal protection order whether or not it is registered in, or verified through, CARPOS or another database. Such a policy statement should also reassure officers that state law provides for immunity from civil liability for good faith enforcement of tribal protection orders that are regular on their face. They also recommended that, since tribal court access to statewide and federal databases is critical to achieve victim and officer safety, tribal courts should be given this access to enter their orders. Some potential solutions may be a legal opinion

or letter by the California Attorney General authorizing access, a technological advance that creates a firewall so orders can be entered but other material not read by tribal courts, or a pilot project through the U.S. Department of Justice to permit access to the federal database.

After some discussion about the feasibility of a legislative solution, Justice Humes suggested that a California DOJ bulletin might be the appropriate vehicle for making these type of statewide policy interpretations and announcements.

Delia Parr, of CILS, explained that the legislative interpretation that tribes are not public agencies means that tribes in California that operate their own title IV-E programs are not able to access the DOJ database to conduct background checks on members in potential homes for Indian children. This topic will be placed on the agenda for the next meeting so that forum members could learn more about the partnership between DOJ and the California Department of Social Services to address this problem.

Ms. Walter updated the group on steps taken since the March 2016 meeting. The California DOJ is pursuing whether the Sycuan Tribal Council will approve its Sycuan Tribal Police Department to enter tribal protection orders for any California tribe that asks. This solution is still a workaround and, according to CILS, not all tribes will be willing to share their orders with the Sycuan Tribal Police Department. The California DOJ, CILS, CSSA, and Peace Officer Standards and Training have approved the jurisdictional tools that the forum developed, and CSSA has mailed them to their membership. These tools are available as part of the e-binder and are posted to the forum's website.

SB 406

Judge Mark Radoff described SB 406 and explained that it will sunset on January 1, 2018 if the Legislature does not extend it. The forum, in collaboration with U.C. Davis School of Law, is conducting a study to support a legislative proposal to lift the sunset and expand the scope of the bill to civil judgments beyond money judgments. Judge Radoff reviewed the summary of the survey responses, noting that more than 70% of the state court judges answered the survey, whereas only 30% of tribal court judges answered the survey, and only three respondents answered the practitioner survey. Judge Radoff directed members to their meeting materials for the summary of the survey responses and urged his tribal court colleagues to help increase the response rate.

Brian Hebert, executive director of the California Law Revision Commission (CLRC), described CLRC and its limited role in studying the standards of recognition in SB 406. He explained that the commission works in areas expressly authorized by the Legislature and has issued a <u>tentative</u> recommendation. He encouraged forum members to submit public comments before August 1, 2016.

Break

Item 4

Session 2: Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) Updates

ICWA—Federal Regulations, Federal Compliance, and Cases

Ann Gilmour introduced the topic by describing the interplay between the federal law, the federal regulations, and California's state statutes codifying ICWA. She highlighted that many of the challenges to ICWA in California and other states involve cases where the child has no connections to his or her tribe.

Judge Leonard Edwards reported that ICWA is under attack by a number of critics. The Goldwater Institute and others have brought lawsuits in five different states claiming that ICWA is unconstitutional because it is based on race, rather than political status. Numerous recent editorials favor the adoptive families and not the Native American families of origin, citing bonding and attachment with the first non-Native family where the child was placed. What we are experiencing, Judge Edwards explained, is the continuation of the same historical pressure that existed when ICWA was first enacted. It started with a trust relationship. The federal government promised to protect Indian children. Nevertheless, Indian children were removed from their family homes and placed in group homes and with non-Indian families. The government wanted to assimilate Native Americans and took their children. In 1966, under the Indian Adoptive Act, the government placed large numbers of Native American children in white homes believing that this was best thing for them. Congress took testimony for a number of years and heard the toll this had taken on tribal community after tribal community, understanding that these policies advanced cultural genocide. Congress determined that this injustice must end and enacted ICWA. However, it was not until 2001 that the director of the Child Welfare League of America apologized for its role in the removal of large numbers of Indian children from their families and tribes. Today, ICWA is at risk because the same historical pressures exist.

Judge Edwards described his research interviewing many Native American adults who report the negative effects of growing up without their cultures. They describe growing up angry and depressed because they knew they were different, but did not know why. They knew they might be loved, but love does not provide identity. In this way, they all describe suffering from what is termed split feather syndrome¹ growing up different in an inhospitable world.

ICWA California Department of Justice Taskforce Report (Task Force Report)

¹ The term "Split Feather" refers to adult Indians, who were expatriated (adoptees, foster children) from their homes and cultures as children and placed in non-Indian homes. Since there are no statistical data to determine the exact parameters of the Split Feather Syndrome, it is assumed that the term "Split Feather" would apply to any individual who suffers a particular set of psychological, social, and emotional disabilities directly related to the experience of expatriation. <u>http://www.nativecanadian.ca/Native_Reflections/split_feather_syndrome.htm</u>

Mr. Michael Newman reported that in November 2015, the California Department of Justice's Bureau of Children's Justice (BCJ) established the Task Force to learn from tribal communities their experience with ICWA compliance in juvenile dependency cases. The Task Force members included seven tribal co-chairs and one tribal court judge who met regularly and gathered information and data statewide.

Judge Abinanti and Ms. Parr described the report highlights. They emphasized that noncompliance with both procedural and substantive protections of ICWA was reported in every county in California. They reported on the following findings:

- Stage of the Case Where Most Noncompliance: pre-removal, active efforts, jurisdiction and placement;
- Most Common Areas of Noncompliance: notice and inquiry, active efforts, placement and use of qualified expert witnesses; and
- Most Noted Obstacles to Compliance: lack of counsel for tribes, lack of knowledge about ICWA on the part of judges, attorneys, and social workers, hostility to tribal participation/input in case, and, all too often, failure to provide meaningful notice to tribes.

The report contains twenty-five recommendations relating to education for counsel and social workers, consolidated courts, appointed counsel for tribes, attorney fees, sanctions, binding predispositional agreement, codification of ICWA application and enforcement in the foster care bill of rights, state monitoring/oversight, agency report sections on ICWA, ICWA data collection, tribal access to records, culturally appropriate services, ICWA units within agencies, lower case counts for social workers handling ICWA cases, establishment of California Department of Social Services (CDSS) Office of Native American Affairs, CDSS share federal block grants with tribes, share state funding for placement recruitment with tribes, criminal background exemptions, active efforts, expert witnesses, periodic reports to include tribal contact information, agency pleadings reviewed and approved by county counsel, CDSS Tribal Consultation Process, judicial competency, tribal title IV-E unit within CDSS, de facto parent process, and criminal penalties for willful ICWA violations.

As an attorney for CILS who helped with the drafting of this report, Ms. Parr shared personal remarks. What is unusual about this report is that the effort was led by tribal leaders, and consequently, tribes across the state feel a real sense of ownership of the report and its recommendations. Many of the recommendations call for legislation and education. Ms. Parr asked for support to implement these recommendations from the forum and the BCJ.

As Task Force Co-chair, Judge Abinanti shared personal remarks about the report. She focused on two of the report's recommendations: appointed counsel for tribes and consolidated courts. She explained that without attorneys for tribes, the judges are unable to make informed decisions and tribes are unable to meaningfully participate. She pointed out that all the parties except tribes have attorneys, and said she could think of no other case type where all but one party is represented. She asked members to think about whether this is fair and explained it leads to uninformed decisions. She urged courts to consolidate resources in specialized ICWA calendars so that judges, attorneys, social workers and advocates can develop an expertise in ICWA. The report underscores that ICWA specialization and education would translate into better understanding about the process and a fairer process for the parties.

ICWA Statewide Workgroup & Consultation Policy, Data & Systems

Kelly Winston, Bureau Chief at CDSS and Mary Risling, Tribal Consultant at CDSS, described the agency's work related to ICWA compliance including the ICWA Work Group and the development of and upcoming rollout of CDSS's tribal consultation process in coordination with the tribal consultation process of Health and Human Services. Ms. Risling described her work on the agency's new case management system and the need to define terms so that data can be analyzed across systems. She gave the example of "ICWA Eligible Child," which is not defined and is used differently across systems. Ms. Risling described looking forward to working closely with the state judicial branch and local courts that are implementing electronic court case management systems so that required data can be captured and shared electronically across systems in smart forms.

Representatives from the Los Angeles County Superior Court described the Odyssey Tyler court case management system. A majority of California's state courts are using this system, which can be configured to capture various kinds of ICWA-related data. For example, the system can flag ICWA cases, notice tribes, and run reports to obtain an accurate total of ICWA cases. Courts are just beginning to explore these system features.

California Statutes and Rules of Court — Implementation Issues, Proposed Legislative, and Rule Proposals

This part of the session was postponed for a future forum meeting giving members time to review the federal ICWA regulations and staff time to analyze the regulations and their potential impact on California legislation and rules of court.

Item 5

Session 3: Funding

Judge Richard Blake and Natasha Anderson, Deputy Associate Director, Tribal Justice Support Directorate, Bureau of Indian Affairs, described new funding for tribal courts in California. Congress has finally begun to recognize the needs of tribal judicial systems in mandatory P.L. 280 states (in comparison, tribes in non-P.L. 280 states receive 638 grants to support tribal justice systems) and allocated \$10 million to the Bureau of Indian Affairs Office of Justice Services' Tribal Justice Support Directorate. The funding is for assessing needs, considering options, and design, development, and piloting tribal court systems for tribal communities.

Item 6

Session 4: Working Lunch State of Tribal Courts: Where We Stand After <u>Dollar General</u> and Other Recent Cases Professor Carole Goldberg began her presentation by stating that as of June 9, 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court had not issued its opinion in Dollar General Corporation v. Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians.² An adverse decision in the case has far-reaching potential for negatively affecting tribal sovereignty and the authority of Indian tribal courts. The issue presented to the Supreme Court is whether tribal courts have jurisdiction to decide civil tort claims against individuals or companies that are not members of the tribe. A local Dollar General store on the Choctaw reservation offered young tribal members internships as part of a training program. Dollar Store was sued when a 13-year-old boy accused the manager of soliciting sex and offering to pay him large sums of money in exchange for sexual acts. The lawsuit was filed in tribal court, but Dollar General sued separately in federal court to contest the tribal court's jurisdiction. After losing in the lower courts, Dollar General sought review in the Supreme Court. The outcome of the case threatens to shift the delicate balance between United States government and the governments of Native American tribes. In essence, Dollar General seeks a ruling that tribal courts cannot adjudicate ordinary tort disputes involving non-Native Americans. The case could redefine interactions between the federal government and tribes as sovereign nations within U.S. borders.

Professor Goldberg described the Dollar General case in the historical arc of tribal-state court relations in California. Many tribal justice systems are undergoing unprecedented change as tribal nations consider extending their inherent criminal jurisdiction over non-Indians in domestic violence cases, as provided by the Violence Against Women Act Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA Amendments), and as they implement the enhanced sentencing options for Indians provided by the Tribal Law and Order Act of 2010 (TLOA) and tribal jurisdiction over drug crimes, domestic violence against children, and crimes against law enforcement officers provided by the Tribal Youth and Community Protection Act of 2016. The jurisdictional reforms recommended by the Indian Law and Order Commission—up to and including the ability of Indian nations to exit the federal criminal justice system and to retrocede from state criminal jurisdiction in P.L. 280 states—will present ever greater opportunities for strengthening locally accountable, tribally based criminal justice systems. Professor Goldberg posed several questions and shared her insights to these questions: Are we at a turning point as we examine criminal jurisdiction, civil jurisdiction, and options for tribes in P.L. 280 states, the constitutionality of tribal jurisdiction, the future of retrocession, and the lack of funding for tribes in California.

Item 7

Session 5: Continuum of Care Reform (CCR) and ICWA in California

Ms. Sylvia Deporto, Child Welfare Director, San Francisco Human Services Agency, described CCR and how it is helping with ICWA compliance. "Continuum of care" refers to the range of care settings for children in foster care, from the least restrictive and least service-intensive (for instance, a placement with an individual foster family or an extended family member) to the

 $^{^{2}}$ On June 23, 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court affirmed the ruling of the United of the States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit by an equally divided court (4-4).

most restrictive and most service-intensive (for instance, a group home with required participation in mental health treatment and limits on when the youth can leave the facility). CCR is a comprehensive reform effort to make sure that children in foster care have their day-today physical, mental, and emotional needs met; that they have the greatest chance to grow up in permanent and supportive homes; and that they have the opportunity to grow into self-sufficient, successful adults. Child welfare agencies are giving foster families, now called resource families, training and support so that they are better prepared to care for the children living with them. California has continued to move away from the use of long-term group home care. These reforms create a timeline to implement this shift in placement options and related performance measures. They build upon many years of policy and practice changes designed to improve outcomes for children in foster care. Depending on the type of placement and needs of a child in foster care, core wrap-around services are provided. They may include arranging access to specialized mental health treatment, providing transitional support from foster placement to permanent home placement, supporting connections with siblings and extended family members, providing transportation to school and other educational activities, and teaching independent living skills to older youth and non-minor dependents. By providing these core services and supports in ICWA cases, social workers are focused on reconnecting these young people with their tribal communities and giving them a sense of belonging.

Item 8:

Session 6: Local ICWA Roundtable—Updates on Strategies for Reducing Disparities and Disproportionality

The forum through the Judicial Council's Tribal/State Programs promotes these local partnerships aimed at improving compliance with ICWA. Chairs from the Los Angeles ICWA Stakeholders' Roundtable, Riverside Tribal Alliance, and the Bay Area Collaboration of American Indian Resources provided the forum with information about their roundtables and the steps they have taken to address disproportionality and disparities.

Los Angeles Roundtable

Dr. Carrie Johnson, Director of United American Indian Involvement, and Judge Amy Pellman, Los Angeles Superior Court, co-chairs of the Los Angeles ICWA Stakeholders' Roundtable, described their roundtable. In June 2013, Judge Pellman requested the technical assistance of Tribal STAR and the Judicial Council's Tribal/State Programs to help convene tribal elders, ICWA advocates, tribal community leaders, TANF providers, school district representatives, parents' attorneys, children's attorneys, county counsel, adoption attorneys, representatives from the Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services, tribal representatives from tribes located outside California, local tribal representatives, Native service providers, Casey Family Agency representatives, American Indian Children's Council representatives and statewide ICWA task force representatives. Judge Pellman described her vision to bring together all ICWA stakeholders in Los Angeles County for quarterly meetings in an effort to improve relations, increase effective communication, work on collaborative projects, improve longstanding issues and overall provide better potential outcomes for Native American families. Dr Johnson commended Judge Pellman and reported that the roundtable had made great strides in these areas.

The roundtable maintains a variety of subcommittees that include establishing a peacemaking court program, tribal engagement and outreach, recruitment of Native American foster homes, culturally competent resources and services, and the inquiry/notice/training subcommittee. The roundtable has had positive outcomes, such as sharing Native-specific resources through the resource directory, Red Pages, recruitment of Native foster homes through a number of media outlets, and launching a peacemaking program.

Riverside County Tribal Alliance (Alliance) for Indian Children and Families

Judge Sunshine Sykes, Riverside Superior Court and chair of the Riverside County Tribal Alliance, described the Alliance, which is dedicated to increasing participation, communication, and understanding among the court, the tribes, and county agencies serving Native American families. The Alliance was formed in 2005 under the leadership of the Riverside Superior Court. The goal is to minimize court and county intervention and increase tribal participation and control over Native American children and families by developing culturally appropriate services. Alliance members are working to create and sustain partnerships founded upon understanding, communication, and cultural awareness among the sovereign tribal nations and community and governmental agencies. The Alliance meets three times a year. Meetings are hosted by Alliance members and include presentations and discussions involving cultural awareness issues and tribal programs. The Alliance has developed work groups that meet regularly throughout the year to discuss tribal and court issues. These workgroups focus on tribal expert witnesses, education, placement and foster care, and domestic violence.

The Bay Area Collaborative of American Indian Resources (BACAIR)

Ms. Mary Trimble-Norris, Director of the American Indian Child Resource Center, and Ms. Sylvia Deporto described BACAIR, which is a gathering of Native American agency, state, and county representatives that practice within a framework of respect, wellness, cultural affirmation, healing and restoration for American Indian/Alaska Native families residing in the greater Bay Area. BACAIR promotes culturally appropriate responsiveness; strengthens permanent connections; informs policy and practice; honors government-to-government relations; provides guidance through governmental and agency systems; and facilitates awareness and access to resources for American Indian/Alaska Native families through collaboration, advocacy, engagement and education. BACAIR recently updated its brochure and developed a booklet for parents with information on ICWA and Bay Area resources. Currently, Alameda and San Francisco social service departments are participating in BACAIR. BACAIR has improved the accuracy of data collection, reduced disproportional numbers of Native children in foster care, and seen an increase in tribal enrollment of Native children. BACAIR trainings have resulted in improved inquiry and notice practices in the counties. BACAIR has working/affinity groups that meet regularly throughout the year to discuss policy, outreach and practice.

Item 9:

Session 7: National Level News and Programs

Tribal Law and Policy Institute (TLPI)

Jerry Gardner, Director of TLPI, described his organization and online resources relating to tribal/state collaborations, Walking on Common Ground, and tribal news, Tribal Law Updates. Mr. Gardner invited members to attend the 15th National Indian Nations Conference: Justice for Victims of Crime December 8-10, 2016. This conference provides opportunities for tribal, state, and federal participants to share knowledge, experience, and ideas for developing and improving strategies and programs that serve the unique needs of crime victims in Indian Country. Mr. Gardner also described the work of the Native American Concerns Committee of the American Bar Association's Section of Civil Rights and Social Justice, which has planned two teleconferences to discuss the new ICWA regulations and the Dollar General decision and recently has made policy recommendations in support of the Tribal Law and Order Commission Report relating to juvenile justice in Indian country and Alaskan Native concerns. He invited members to the ABA's 2016 Annual Meeting in August, and the program on Tribal Courts in the 21st Century on August 5, 2016. Mr. Gardner also provided information on the recent U.S. Senate Committee on Indian Affairs legislative hearing on S. 2785, The Tribal Youth and Community Protection Act, and S. 2920, the Tribal Law and Order Reauthorization of 2016. The former would amend the domestic violence criminal jurisdiction provision included as Section 904 of Violence Against Women Act 2013 to affirm tribal jurisdiction over certain non-Indians who commit crimes against native children in Indian country, certain drug offenses, and related crimes. The latter would reauthorize the Tribal Law and Order Act, which authorizes expanded sentencing authority for tribal justice systems, clarifies jurisdiction in P.L. 280 states, and requires enhanced information sharing.

Casey Family Programs (Casey)³ and National American Indian Court Judges Association (NAICJA)

Sheldon Spotted Elk, Director of Casey's ICWA Programs, described his organization, which is the nation's largest operating foundation focused on safely reducing the need for foster care and building Communities of Hope for children and families across America.

Judge Richard Blake, NAICJA President, described the organization. Established in 1969, NAICJA is a national association comprised of tribal justice personnel and others devoted to supporting and strengthening tribal justice systems through education, information sharing, and advocacy. Casey and NAICJA have teamed up to promote dialogue, conduct needs assessments, and help jurisdictions improve compliance with the Indian Child Welfare Act. They will be working with the forum to plan two ICWA roundtables. The first is tentatively scheduled in the south on October 18th right before the NAICJA Conference at Morongo. The second will be in the north at a location to be determined by the forum, NAICJA, and Casey Family Programs.

³ The forum and Tribal/State Programs staff would like to thank Casey Family Programs for its generosity in hosting the dinner meeting on June 8, 2016, which preceded this forum meeting. It was both informative and offered an opportunity for forum members, guests, and staff to strengthen their collaboration.

Item 10: Session 8: Planning for ICWA Statewide Roundtables 2016-2017

Nikki Borchardt Campbell, NAICJA Executive Director, and Mr. Spotted Elk, facilitated a discussion to begin planning for the ICWA Roundtables. Forum members asked for topics to include (1) the history and context for ICWA, including historical trauma; (2) cultural bias through group exercises to identify cultural bias; (3) new laws: regulations, guidelines, and case law; (4) judicial oversight/how to prevent reversals on appeal; (5) information on the California ICWA Task Force Report; and (6) data collection.

The group discussed ways to attract judges to attend—convening the roundtables in conjunction with existing state judicial educational programs, such as CJER's Institutes (Cow County May 2017 and Juvenile Law Institute December 2016) or Beyond the Bench (December 2017), paying for associated travel and lodging expenses for judges, including topics that interest judges such as items 3 and 4 listed above.

The group discussed the type of format for the roundtables, identifying the benefits of public hearing, in-person educational workshop, and regional webinar formats. The group discussed the benefits of not only focusing on judicial education, but also including all who work in the child welfare system (for example, attorneys, social workers, and tribal advocates).

The group discussed other potential locations—tribe in northern California to host, Sacramento, and Palo Alto (in May during Mother's Day weekend, the Stanford American Indian Organization and the Stanford Powwow Planning Committee host a Pow Wow).

Item 11:

Session 9: Forum Priorities 2016-2017 and Court Improvement Program Grant

The forum co-chairs directed members to the annual report, which describes the forum's projects and lists them by priority and category type: policies, education, and tribal/state partnerships. They encouraged members to review and give feedback on current projects, as well as to suggest new ones.

Ms. Walter described a federal grant opportunity for \$500,000 a year for five years for a total of \$2,500,000 to improve ICWA compliance, posted in April by the Health and Human Services Department with a deadline of June 22, 2016. She thanked forum members and representatives from BACAIR, CWDA, NAICJA, and TLPI for providing letters of support for the grant application, which will be submitted by the Judicial Council of California as the lead agency in partnership with the CDSS and the Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation. Because the grant requires that the first year be devoted to planning and strengthening relationships, the application proposes to build on the forum's success by establishing an ICWA Implementation Partnership that will serve to steer the proposed projects. This partnership will include, at a minimum, a representative of the CDSS, Child Welfare Director's Association, California Indian Court Judges Association, Forum, Pacific Regional BIA, Statewide ICWA Workgroup, and Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation.

This partnership will, directly or indirectly, serve all of the American Indian populations in California. Some of the project's goals and objectives will have statewide impact. These include: (1) Policies: legislative, rule, and regulatory changes consistent with the new BIA Guidelines and regulations will be written, coordinated, and implemented;

(2) Education: national judicial curriculum will be adapted for California consistent with new federal ICWA regulations and case law and judicial training will be offered;

(3) Technology: improved data systems within the California child welfare case management system and court case management systems will result in more accurate and complete information concerning ICWA compliance and the outcomes for Indian children and families.

Other projects will have local impact because they will be piloted by partnership courts. The ICWA Implementation Partnership will identify promising practices to pilots. Written into the proposal is piloting appointment of attorneys for tribes. Other promising practice models are suggested, such as (1) replicating the joint jurisdictional court, developing memoranda of understanding, and protocols for transfer between state and tribal courts; (2) consolidating resources in specialty ICWA courts and making modifications in court calendaring systems to better accommodate participation by tribal representatives; and (3) establishment of local dedicated ICWA units within specific county child welfare agencies. All models will be evaluated with ICWA compliance and other child welfare measures. We expect that as a result of the activities under the grant we will see greater ICWA compliance including early identification of Indian children; early notice to tribes; fewer placements outside the ICWA placement preferences and fewer appeals. Results will be measured by pre- and post-intervention file review assessments and surveys as well as data analysis.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

Pending approval by the advisory body on October 6, 2016.



455 Golden Gate Avenue San Francisco, CA 94102-3688 Tel 415-865-4200 TDD 415-865-4272 Fax 415-865-4205 www.courts.ca.gov

HON. TANI G. CANTIL-SAKAUYE Chief Justice of California Chair of the Judicial Council

MR MARTIN HOSHINO Administrative Director. Judicial Council

TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

HON. ABBY ABINANTI HON. DENNIS M. PERLUSS Co-chairs

Hon. April E. Attebury Ms. Jacqueline Davenport Hon. Gail Dekreon Hon. Leonard P. Edwards (Ret.) Hon. Kimberly A. Gaab Hon. Michael Golden Hon. Cynthia Gomez Mr. Olin Jones Hon. Mark A. Juhas Hon. Suzanne N. Kingsbury Hon. William Kockenmeister Hon. Anthony Lee Hon. Patricia Lenzi Hon. John Madigan Hon. Lester J. Marston Hon. David E. Nelson Hon. Mark Radoff Hon. John H. Sugiyama Hon. Allen H. Summer Hon. Sunshine S. Sykes Hon. Juan Ulloa Hon. Claudette C. White Hon. Christine Williams Hon. Christopher G. Wilson Hon. Joseph J. Wiseman Hon. Sarah S. Works Hon. Daniel Zeke Zeidler

COMMITTEE STAFF Ms. Jennifer Walter Tel 415-865-7687

JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF CALIFORNIA

August 22, 2016

Hon. Senator Dianne Feinstein **One Post Street** Suite 2450 San Francisco, CA 94104

Fax: (415) 393-0710

Re. California Tribal Court Funding

Dear Senator Feinstein:

We write concerning the proposed allocation of \$10,000,000.00 in funding to "...assess needs, consider options, and design, develop, and pilot tribal court systems for tribal communities..." in Public Law 83-280 (PL-280) states, and to urge you to advocate for an allocation of that funding that recognizes both the size of California's Indian population and its historic underfunding.¹

As you are no doubt aware, California Indian tribes have not historically received their fair share of federal Indian program dollars.² This includes failure to provide adequate and equitable funding to California tribes for tribal court development.³

The Judicial Council of California supports the development of tribal justice systems in California and urges you to ensure that California tribes receive appropriate consideration when allocating funds for tribal court development in PL-280 states.

California Indians have been uniquely historically underserved and disadvantaged by federal formulas used to allocate funds to Indian tribes. A 1996 report to the Advisory Council on California Indian Policy "A Second Century of Dishonor: Federal Inequities and California Tribes,"

institute.org/download/BIATribalCourtsCostEstimatesPL-280States.pdf

¹ The appropriations are discussed here on December 17, 2015, at page H10218 https://www.congress.gov/crec/2015/12/17/CREC-2015-12-17-bk3.pdf

² Final Report: Advisory Council on California Indian Policy (1997) "Community Services Report: A Second Century of Dishonor - Federal Inequities and California Tribes" Summary at page 1. Available at http://www.aisc.ucla.edu/ca/tribes1.htm ³Available at http://www.tribal-

Hon. Senator Dianne Feinstein August 22, 2016 Page 2

exhaustively documents these inequities in funding.⁴ Specifically the chapter on "Funding Inequity and California's Special Legal Status" details the devastating effects that the withdrawal of federal funding for tribal justice systems has had in California. The final report from the Indian Law and Order Commission, "A Roadmap for Making Native America Safer," confirms the continuing negative effects of that withdrawal of federal support under PL-280. The report recommends the provision of base funding to allow the development of more robust tribal courts.⁵ Recent court decisions have commented on the problems associated with the lack of federal funding for law enforcement and justice services in California as a result of its status as a PL-280 state.⁶

California currently has 23 tribal courts serving approximately 40 of its 109 tribes. California has close to twenty percent of all federally recognized tribes in the United States. The 2013 American Indian Population report, published January 16, 2014, establishes that California is the state with the second highest number of Native Americans living in or near the areas of federally recognized tribes, second only to Oklahoma. ⁷ According to the latest census data, California is home to close to 14% of the entire American Indian/Alaska Native population in the United States, more than any other state. ⁸

California has almost seven times the number of AI/AN individuals than Alaska (723,225 to 138,312) and almost twice as many as all the other five PL-280 states combined.⁹ Figure 3 on page 8 of the 2010 Census Brief "The American Indian and Alaska Native Population: 2010" amply demonstrates the justification for allocating the bulk of this funding to California tribes.¹⁰

⁴<u>Available at http://www.aisc.ucla.edu/ca/Tribes.htm</u>

⁵<u>http://www.aisc.ucla.edu/iloc/report/files/Chapter 3 STJ.pdf</u> at page 89.

⁶ Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla & Cupeno Indians v. Jewell (2013) 729 F 3d 1025 (9th Cir.)

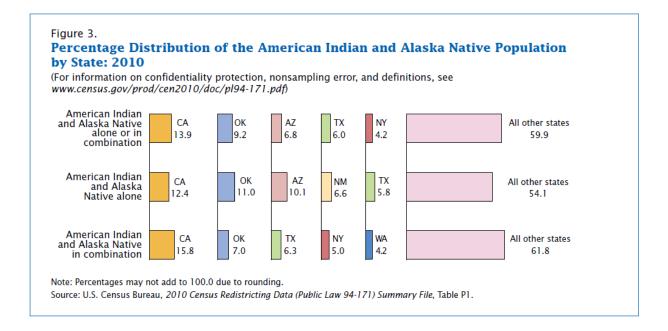
⁷ See page 16, <u>http://www.bia.gov/cs/groups/public/documents/text/idc1-024782.pdf</u>

⁸ <u>http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-10.pdf</u>. 5,220,579 people identify as American Indian / Alaska Native alone or in combination. Of those 723,225 or 13.8% live in California.

⁹ Alaska has 138,312, Minnesota has 101,900, Nebraska has 29,816, Oregon has 109,223 and Wisconsin has 86,228 for a total of 465,479.

¹⁰ http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-10.pdf

Hon. Senator Dianne Feinstein August 22, 2016 Page 3



Not only do California tribes have a unique and pressing need for increased levels of funding, but they are also uniquely well positioned to take full advantage of that funding. California has a robust Tribal Court – State Court Forum (forum) established as an advisory committee to the Judicial Council of California that brings together as equal partners California tribal court and state court judges to consider issues of mutual concern including addressing cross jurisdictional issues between state and tribal justice systems.¹¹

We trust that the allocation of the \$10,000,000.00 in funding will reflect the unique history, needs and importance of California's Indian population. Thank you for your consideration.

Yours truly,

Hon. Abby Abinanti, Cochair

Nen m

Hon. Dennis Perluss, Cochair

c.c. Senate Committee on Indian Affairs Senate Committee on Appropriations House Committee on Appropriations Laura Speed

¹¹ http://www.courts.ca.gov/3065.htm

SAVE THE DATE

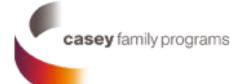
PRE-INSTITUTE: JUDICIAL ROUNDTABLE ON THE INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT, A COMPLEMENT TO THE ICWA WORKSHOP AT THE INSTITUTE

DECEMBER 5, 2016 8:30 A.M. – 1:00 P.M. GARDEN GROVE

Tribal and state court judges are cordially invited to participate in this Roundtable which will be held in conjunction with the Center for Judicial Education and Research (CJER) Juvenile Law Institute. The roundtable will cover legal topics such as new federal mandates under ICWA, recent case law developments, and how to avoid reversals in these cases. Participants will have an opportunity to discuss case scenarios, learn about emerging practices that improve outcomes for American Indian and Alaska Native children and their families, and address crossjurisdictional challenges in implementing ICWA.

> The online registration form will be available: October 14, 2016

For more information, call 415-865-7459







JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF CALIFORNIA OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS DIVISION

OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS DIVISION CENTER FOR FAMILIES, CHILDREN & THE COURTS

Sponsored by the Casey Family Programs-Indian Child Welfare Programs, the National American Indian Court Judges Association and the California Judicial Council's Tribal Court-State Court Forum.







casey family programs

Pre-institute Judicial Roundtable on the

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

TRIBAL COURT-STATE COURT FORUM

OF CALIFORNIA

Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA)

Agenda Monday, December 5, 2016

Location: Hyatt Regency Orange County, Garden Grove, CA <u>Room</u>: TBD The goal of this Roundtable is to draw from the experiences of the participants and share information on new and emerging developments of the Indian Child Welfare Act and to continue the dialogue at the Juvenile Law Institute.

	Welcome and Introductory Remarks
8:30 AM	Presenters: Ms. A. Nikki Borchardt Campbell, Executive Director, NAICJA (confirmed) Mr. Sheldon Spotted Elk, Director, Casey Family Programs (confirmed) Hon. Abby Abinanti, Tribal Court State Court Forum Cochair & Chief Judge of the Yurok Tribal Court Hon. Dennis M. Perluss, Tribal Court-State Court Forum Co-Chair, Presiding Justice of the Court of Appeal Second Appellate District (confirmed)
9:00 AM	History and Context: ICWA and Historical Trauma Presenters: Hon. William A. Thorne, Utah Court of Appeals (ret.) (confirmed) Mr. Seprieono Locario, Director, SAMHSA Tribal Teaching and Technical Assistance Center (to be confirmed)
10:00 AM	Networking Break
10:15 AM	Case Scenarios Illustrating New ICWA Regulations and Recent California Caselaw Presenters: Tribal Court Judges and State Court Judges Judge Wiseman and Judge Edwards; Judge Christine Williams and Judge Suzanne Kingsbury; Judge Ulloa and Judge White (to be confirmed) Moderator: Mr. Jack Trope, Executive Director Association on American Indian Affairs
11 : 45 AM	Wrap-up, Evaluations
12:00 PM 12:30 PM	Networking Lunch Hosted by Casey Family Programs And Presentation on National Context and Introduction of Juvenile Law Institute Workshop on ICWA
1:15 PM	Juvenile Law Institute

Tribal Court-State Court Collaboration

Hon. Dennis M. Perluss, Forum CochairHon. Christine Williams, Chairperson,California Tribal Court Judges Association andForum Member

September 13, 2016

Agenda

- California's Tribal Communities
- Principles of Tribal Sovereignty
- California's Tribal Courts
- Overview of Jurisdiction
- Tribal Court-State Court Forum
- Access to Justice—Tribal Justice

2

Conclusion

California's Tribal Communities

- 110 federally recognized tribes
- 78 groups petitioning for federal recognition
- 723,225 California citizens identify as American Indian or Alaska Native (AI/AN)
- Represents 14% of all AI/AN population in the U.S., more than in any other State
- Tribes as small as 5 members and as large as 7000 members

Federal Law: Principles of Tribal Sovereignty

- Tribes are separate sovereign governments
- Tribal sovereignty generally extends over tribal territory
- Tribal sovereignty is inherent but subject to limitation by Congress

Why is This Important?

- Tribes have the power and authority to:
 - · Establish their own form of tribal government
 - · Determine their own membership
 - Enact laws regulating their territory
 - Charge taxes
 - · Establish and administer justice systems

California Tribal Courts

- · California has 23 tribal courts
- More than doubled since 2003
- Courts serve 40 Tribes
- Exercise various types of jurisdictions
- Over a range of case types (administrative, civil, family, juvenile, probate; several tribes are planning to exercise criminal jurisdiction under the Tribal Law and Order Act)

California Tribal Courts

- California Tribal Courts Directory at <u>http://www.courts.ca.gov/14400.htm</u>
- Google Map of Tribal Courts at http://g.co/maps/cvdq8

Jurisdiction in Indian Country

- Starting point
 - Tribes have plenary & exclusive jurisdiction over their members and their territory
 - BUT no criminal jurisdiction over non-Indians except in special domestic violence cases

Public Law 280

- Enacted in 1953
- 28 USC § 1360; 18 USC § 1162
- Grants California criminal jurisdiction in Indian Country concurrent with tribes
- Also grants limited civil jurisdiction:
 - Civil adjudicatory, *Bryan v. Itasca County*, 426 U.S. 373 (1976)
 - Not civil regulatory

What Jurisdiction Looks Like in California?

- Criminal—Felony and misdemeanors concurrent state and tribal. Tribal jurisdiction is subject to the same federal court limitations as in non-P.L. 280 states-*Oliphant* no jurisdiction over non-Indians (exception VAWA) and Indian Civil Rights Act \$5,000 and one year (Tribal Law & Order Act amended to \$15,000 & 3 years).
- Civil—concurrent state and tribal (limited to private causes of actions between individuals)
- Regulatory—remains exclusively tribal

Illustration

Tribal Protective Order, Street

Tribal Court-State Court Forum

- Established May 2010
- Membership
- · Values and Principles
- Purpose

Tribal Court-State Court Forum

- Composition
- Common ground
- Focus
 - Problem-solve
 - Communicate quickly achievable solutions

13

14

Staff support

Accomplishments—Generally

- Forging Tribal/State Judicial Relationships
- Finding Local Solutions
- Implementing Solutions Statewide: Governmentto-Government
- Sharing Educational and Other Resources to Support Tribal Justice Development



Technical Assistance Grant



This project was supported by Grant No. 2012-IC-BX-K003 awarded by the Bureau of Justice Assistance. The Bureau of Justice Assistance is a component of the Office of Justice Programs, which also includes the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, the Office for Victims of Crime, and the Office of Sex Offender Sentencing, Monitoring, Apprehending, Registering and Tracking. Points of view or opinions in this document are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the U.S. Department of Justice.

16

Joint Jurisdiction Concept

- · First-of-its-kind in California
- Collaborative court hears juvenile and family cases
- Judges are cross sworn in to both courts as pro tems.
- If either Judge is unavailable the case can proceed with only one Judge or a pro tem can be appointed.

17

Tribal Youth

- Historically, conflicts between Tribe and County.
- Created distrust of each other's government systems.

- Tribal Youth getting lost in the system.
 - Charter School
 - · Juvenile Records

Target Population

- Who:
 - · Tribal members,
 - · Juveniles and "transitional youth" up to age 24
 - · Adults if there is a minor involved
- What: Not limited to drug offenses and no offense restrictions—case by case screening

19

Wrap-around

- Our wellness plan includes the entire family in every case, not just the youth.
- Could mean having a youth who has a "dependency" case where we are providing services across several generations.

20

Referrals

- By almost any agency:
 - Tribal services
 - District Attorney, Public Defender, County Counsel
 - SARB
 - County Social Services and Probation
- State court notifies Tribal Members about the Family Wellness Court using a "script."

Family Wellness Team

- A team of Tribal and County professionals help create a wellness plan for each family.
- Each team member has a role in encouraging success with the wellness plan.
- Team members are determined by case

(for example, Truancy Case—Tribal services, County Education, County Probation, Tribal Behavioral health and Judges)

22

Joint Staffing

- Wellness Team meets before the hearings and updates the judges on progress of the participating family with their Wellness Plan.
- Wellness Team and Judges then make a plan for appropriate orders to encourage progress.
- Sanctions and Incentives are discussed as a team.

23

4 Phases of Wellness Plan

- Each phase has requirements for:
 - Court Attendance
 - Drug Screening/Testing
 - Service/Treatment
 - Education (attendance, behavior, and academic progress)
- · Recently revised the 4 phases

Graduation and Termination

- · Participants move at their own pace
- Average time: 12 24 months
- If a participant is not successful he or she is terminated.
- All the sanctions available to both courts had the case not "transferred" to Family Wellness Court are still available.

25

Other Innovations: Sharing Jurisdiction

- Pre-Filing/Diversion for Juvenile Offenders in Tribal Court
- Post-Filing/Pre-adjudication/Diversion for Adult
 Offenders in Tribal Court
- Post-Plea Deferred Entry of Judgment

Accomplishments—Other Partnerships

- Tribal/State/Federal Court Administrator Toolkit
- · ICWA and Other Roundtables
- STEPS to Justice—Child Welfare and Domestic Violence

Accomplishments—Policy Highlights

- Child Welfare—legislation to share confidential juvenile records, comments to federal guidelines
- Domestic Violence—sharing orders through statewide court database
- Civil Money Judgments—legislation

Accomplishments- Education Highlights

- ICWA Trainings
- Judicial Online Toolkits
- Documentary http://makepeaceproductions.com/TJ/
- Cross Court Educational Exchanges

Access to Justice Means Access to Tribal and State Justice

- Tribal Capacity Building Efforts
 - Forms
 - · Publications
 - Judicial Education
 - Funding
 - Letters to Federal Representatives
 - Letters of Support for Grants & Grant Opportunities

30

28

How Can the Forum and Commission Work Together?

Conclusion- Questions

Contact Information
 Hon. Dennis M. Perluss,
 <u>dennis.perluss@jud.ca.gov</u>
 Hon. Christine Williams,

cwilliams@ssband.org

Resources in California
 <u>http://www.courts.ca.gov/programs-tribal.htm</u>

32

Item 5 Report on Tribal Access to Title IVE Background Checks

STATE OF CALIFORNIA BCIA 8583 (oria, 06/2005; rev 03/2013)



GUIDELINES FOR USE AND COMPLETION OF THE CHILD ABUSE OR SEVERE NEGLECT INDEXING FORM (BCIA 8583)

For specific legal requirements regarding reporting abuse or severe neglect, refer to California Penal Code sections 11164 through 11174.3.

REPORTING CHILD ABUSE OR SEVERE NEGLECT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)

An agency subject to the requirements of Penal Code sections 11165.9 and 11169(a) must report to the DOJ every incident of suspected child abuse or severe neglect for which it conducts an investigation and for which it determines that the allegations of abuse or severe neglect is substantiated. The agency must report on the Child Abuse or Severe Neglect Indexing Form (BCIA 8583), indicating the agency's finding of possible child abuse or severe neglect.

The completed BCIA 8583 should be submitted to the DOJ as soon as possible after completion of the investigation as the information may contribute to the success of another investigation. It is essential that the information on the form be complete, accurate, and timely to provide maximum benefit in protecting children and identifying instances of suspected abuse or severe neglect.

WHAT INCIDENTS MUST BE REPORTED

Abuse of a minor child, i.e., a person under the age of 18 years, involving any one of the below abuse types: (*Refer to Penal Code sections 11165.1 through 11165.6 for definitions.*)

- Physical injury
- Mental/emotional suffering
- Sexual (abuse, assault, and exploitation)
- Willful harming/endangerment
- Unlawful corporal punishment/injury
- Death

Severe neglect

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- Indicate whether you are submitting an INITIAL REPORT or an AMENDED REPORT by checking the appropriate box at the top of the form.
- All information blocks contained on the BCIA 8583 should be completed and substantiated by the submitting authorized agencies. The exact month, day, and year is required for entering into the CACI. If not known, please provide approximate date. Reports containing multiple dates will be returned.
- Section B INCIDENT INFORMATION The finding that allegations of child abuse or severe neglect is:
 - SUBSTANTIATED defined by Penal Code section 11165.12(b) and 11169(a) to mean circumstances where the evidence makes it more likely than not that child abuse or severe neglect, as defined, occurred.
- Section C AMENDED REPORT INFORMATION Only use this section to update information previously submitted on form BCIA 8583. Attach a copy of the original BCIA 8583 and complete sections A, C, and all other applicable fields.
 - NOW UNFOUNDED OR INCONCLUSIVE a previously submitted BCIA 8583 indicated as substantiated is being reclassified to unfounded or inconclusive.
 - ADDED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION supplementary information is being provided for a previously submitted BCIA 8583. (Cases in which subsequent child death has resulted must be reported.)
 - CORRECTED REPORT INFORMATION Information submitted on an initial BCIA 8583 is being corrected.
 - UNDERLYING INVESTIGATIVE FILE NO LONGER AVAILABLE Your agency no longer retains the underlying investigative file that supports a previously submitted BCIA 8583.
 - COMMENT use this area only if 1) you are reporting amended information that relates to one victim or suspect, and/ or 2) there is a need to clarify which victim or suspect the amended information applies to, as the initial report contained multiple victims and/or suspects.
- Section D VICTIM (S) and SUSPECT INFORMATION Victim(s) and Suspect information pertaining to allegations of child abuse or severe neglect.
 - VICTIM (S) All information is required. Multiple victims are allowed on one form BCIA 8583.
 - SUSPECT All information is required, it is mandated by CACI regulations to identify if the suspect is age 17 or younger.
 - ONE SUSPECT One suspect per form BCIA 8583. All forms submitted with more than one suspect will be returned.
 - OTHER Other interested party.

WHERE TO SEND FORM BCIA 8583 (For DOJ reporting only)

Department of Justice Bureau of Criminal Information and Analysis P.O. Box 903387 Sacramento, CA 94203-3870 ATTENTION: Child Abuse Central Index (CACI)



State of California

PENAL CODE

Section 11165.9

11165.9. Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall be made by mandated reporters, or in the case of reports pursuant to Section 11166.05, may be made, to any police department or sheriff's department, not including a school district police or security department, county probation department, if designated by the county to receive mandated reports, or the county welfare department. Any of those agencies shall accept a report of suspected child abuse or neglect whether offered by a mandated reporter or another person, or referred by another agency, even if the agency to whom the report is being made lacks subject matter or geographical jurisdiction to investigate the reported case, unless the agency can immediately electronically transfer the call to an agency with proper jurisdiction. When an agency takes a report about a case of suspected child abuse or neglect in which that agency lacks jurisdiction, the agency shall immediately refer the case by telephone, fax, or electronic transmission to an agency with proper jurisdiction. Agencies that are required to receive reports of suspected child abuse or neglect may not refuse to accept a report of suspected child abuse or neglect from a mandated reporter or another person unless otherwise authorized pursuant to this section, and shall maintain a record of all reports received.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 701, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2007.)



State of California

PENAL CODE

Section 11169

11169. (a) An agency specified in Section 11165.9 shall forward to the Department of Justice a report in writing of every case it investigates of known or suspected child abuse or severe neglect that is determined to be substantiated, other than cases coming within subdivision (b) of Section 11165.2. An agency shall not forward a report to the Department of Justice unless it has conducted an active investigation and determined that the report is substantiated, as defined in Section 11165.12. If a report has previously been filed which subsequently proves to be not substantiated, the Department of Justice shall be notified in writing of that fact and shall not retain the report. The reports required by this section shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice and may be sent by fax or electronic transmission. An agency specified in Section 11165.9 shall not send that report to the Department of Justice.

(b) On and after January 1, 2012, a police department or sheriff's department specified in Section 11165.9 shall no longer forward to the Department of Justice a report in writing of any case it investigates of known or suspected child abuse or severe neglect.

(c) At the time an agency specified in Section 11165.9 forwards a report in writing to the Department of Justice pursuant to subdivision (a), the agency shall also notify in writing the known or suspected child abuser that he or she has been reported to the Child Abuse Central Index (CACI). The notice required by this section shall be in a form approved by the Department of Justice. The requirements of this subdivision shall apply with respect to reports forwarded to the department on or after the date on which this subdivision becomes operative.

(d) Subject to subdivision (e), any person who is listed on the CACI has the right to a hearing before the agency that requested his or her inclusion in the CACI to challenge his or her listing on the CACI. The hearing shall satisfy due process requirements. It is the intent of the Legislature that the hearing provided for by this subdivision shall not be construed to be inconsistent with hearing proceedings available to persons who have been listed on the CACI prior to the enactment of the act that added this subdivision.

(e) A hearing requested pursuant to subdivision (d) shall be denied when a court of competent jurisdiction has determined that suspected child abuse or neglect has occurred, or when the allegation of child abuse or neglect resulting in the referral to the CACI is pending before the court. A person who is listed on the CACI and has been denied a hearing pursuant to this subdivision has a right to a hearing pursuant to subdivision (d) only if the court's jurisdiction has terminated, the court has not made a finding concerning whether the suspected child abuse or neglect was substantiated, and a hearing has not previously been provided to the listed person pursuant to subdivision (d).

(f) Any person listed in the CACI who has reached 100 years of age shall have his or her listing removed from the CACI.

(g) Any person listed in the CACI as of January 1, 2013, who was listed prior to reaching 18 years of age, and who is listed once in CACI with no subsequent listings, shall be removed from the CACI 10 years from the date of the incident resulting in the CACI listing.

(h) If, after a hearing pursuant to subdivision (d) or a court proceeding described in subdivision (e), it is determined the person's CACI listing was based on a report that was not substantiated, the agency shall notify the Department of Justice of that result and the department shall remove that person's name from the CACI.

(i) Agencies, including police departments and sheriff's departments, shall retain child abuse or neglect investigative reports that result or resulted in a report filed with the Department of Justice pursuant to subdivision (a) for the same period of time that the information is required to be maintained on the CACI pursuant to this section and subdivision (a) of Section 11170. Nothing in this section precludes an agency from retaining the reports for a longer period of time if required by law.

(j) The immunity provisions of Section 11172 shall not apply to the submission of a report by an agency pursuant to this section. However, nothing in this section shall be construed to alter or diminish any other immunity provisions of state or federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 848, Sec. 1. (AB 1707) Effective January 1, 2013.)

Study D-1200

September 12, 2016

Memorandum 2016-44

Recognition of Tribal and Foreign Court Money Judgments (Draft Recommendation)

In this study, the Commission¹ is responsible for reviewing "the standards of recognition of a tribal court or foreign court judgment" under:

- (1) California's enactment of the 2005 Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (hereafter, "California's Uniform Act"),² and
- (2) The Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act (hereafter, "Tribal Court Judgment Act").³

For both foreign and tribal court judgments, California's recognition standards are derived from the 2005 Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (hereafter, "Uniform Act" or "2005 Uniform Act").⁴ The Commission is to report its findings by January 1, 2017, along with any recommendations for improvement of California's standards.⁵

To meet that deadline, the Commission approved a tentative recommendation in June, which has since been circulated for public comment. There was only one comment on the tentative recommendation,⁶ from James Acres of Acres Bonusing. This memorandum discusses his comment, which is attached as an Exhibit.

^{1.} Any California Law Revision Commission document referred to in this memorandum can be obtained from the Commission. Recent materials can be downloaded from the Commission's website (www.clrc.ca.gov). Other materials can be obtained by contacting the Commission's staff, through the website or otherwise.

The Commission welcomes written comments at any time during its study process. Any comments received will be a part of the public record and may be considered at a public meeting. However, comments that are received less than five business days prior to a Commission meeting may be presented without staff analysis.

^{2.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1713-1724.

^{3.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1730-1742.

^{4.} The 2005 Uniform Act is a revision of the earlier 1962 Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act (hereafter, "1962 Uniform Act"). In general, the relevant provisions of the 2005 and 1962 Acts are quite similar. The text of the Acts and the associated commentary is available on the Uniform Law Commission's website: http://uniformlaws.org/.

^{5. 2014} Cal. Stat. ch. 243, § 1 (SB 406 (Evans)).

^{6.} The staff has also responded to inquiries about the proposal from the California Newspaper Publishers Association and the Judicial Council's Tribal Court-State Court Forum.

The memorandum also discusses two minor follow-up issues. One concerns declaratory relief from a foreign defamation judgment; the other concerns a recent United States Supreme Court decision on tribal court jurisdiction.

A draft of a final recommendation is attached for the Commission's review. The Commission will need to decide whether to approve the attached draft as a final recommendation, either as is or with revisions, for printing and submission to the Governor and the Legislature.

COMMENTS OF JAMES ACRES

James Acres is currently involved in litigation in the tribal court of the Blue Lake Rancheria. This litigation relates to a dispute about an experimental gaming platform that Mr. Acres' company provided to the Tribe's casino.

Mr. Acres' comment on the tentative recommendation provides a detailed account of his experience responding to the litigation and interacting with the tribal court.⁷ In addition, he presents several concerns and suggestions pertaining to the Tribal Court Judgment Act. Those points are discussed below. In considering them, **the Commission should be mindful of the pending litigation**.

Preserving an Objection to Judgment Recognition

Mr. Acres suggests that the Tribal Court Judgment Act essentially compels a defendant in a tribal court proceeding to participate and litigate in the tribal court, in order to preserve a challenge to recognition of the tribal court judgment in a subsequent state court proceeding. Specifically, Mr. Acres states:

I do believe that ultimately the mandatory non-recognition factors in 1737(b)(1)+(2) [lack of personal and subject matter jurisdiction] will apply in my case. I also think that 1737(b)(3) [systemic failure of due process or impartiality] probably applies...

But I'll face tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of dollars in legal fees to argue those points, with the burden of proof against me, to defend an action that would, in state court, be defeated on demurrer. This is especially true since, *in the practical nature of things*, it seems I must co-operate with the tribal court proceedings to whatever extent is necessary to create a record to challenge enforcement under 1737(b) or 1737(c).⁸

^{7.} See generally Exhibit pp. 1-5.

^{8.} *Id.* at 3 (emphasis added).

Mr. Acres appears to acknowledge that nothing in California's Uniform Act or the Tribal Court Judgment Act *expressly* compels a litigant to participate in a foreign or tribal court proceeding to preserve objections to judgment recognition. To the contrary, several of the exceptions to recognition could be established and serve as grounds for nonrecognition, regardless of whether the defendant participated in the foreign or tribal court proceeding.⁹ However, other exceptions might be difficult to establish unless the defendant participated in the foreign or tribal court proceeding to some degree.¹⁰ In either of these situations, if there were any doubt about the applicability of an exception, it would be risky as a practical matter for a defendant to decline to participate in a foreign or tribal court proceeding, while planning on contesting recognition of the judgment. That appears to be the point that Mr. Acres is making.

Setting aside Mr. Acres' concerns about the court's jurisdiction, his reluctance to participate in the tribal court proceeding seems to reflect a distrust of the tribal court forum.¹¹ If he had confidence in that forum, the practical pressure to participate in the tribal court proceeding probably would not be of concern to him.

Rather than reflecting distrust of foreign and tribal courts, both the Uniform Act and Tribal Court Judgment Act codify principles of comity.¹² They are based on a fundamental policy judgment that California courts should generally respect the rulings of a foreign or tribal court. Thus, these Acts are structured to create a presumption in favor of recognition, absent a demonstrated reason *not* to recognize a judgment.¹³ Further, the opponent to recognition has the burden of establishing that an exception applies.¹⁴

Reversing the existing burdens would seem to require a significant departure from California's current law and policy governing judgment recognition. There is no indication that the Legislature wanted the Commission to reexamine the fundamental policy of comity when it tasked the Commission with this study.

^{9.} A number of cases under the Uniform Act involve a foreign judgment that was issued in default. See, e.g., Bank Melli Iran v. Pahlavi, 58 F.3d 1406 (9th Cir. 1995).

^{10.} This seems particularly true of the discretionary exceptions for lack of due process in the individual proceeding and lack of court integrity with respect to the individual judgment. See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(7), (c)(8); 1737(c)(7), (c)(8).

^{11.} See Exhibit, pp. 3, 4.

^{12.} See generally Memorandum 2015-17.

^{13.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(d), 1737(d).

^{14.} Id.

The Commission's work thus far has been consistent with that longstanding policy choice. **It seems wise to stick to that approach.**

Additional Mandatory Exception

Mr. Acres suggests that the Tribal Court Judgment Act should contain an "explicit bar against a tribe from using its own court to sue others."¹⁵ In particular, Mr. Acres proposes the following language creating an additional mandatory exception to recognition of a tribal court judgment:

The judgment was rendered in an action in which the plaintiff was either the tribe [that established] the tribal court, or an entity controlled by the tribe that established the tribal court.¹⁶

Under this proposed exception, California would be precluded from recognizing any tribal court judgment where the tribe is itself a plaintiff.¹⁷ Mr. Acres contends that this exception is needed because the relatively small populations of the individual tribes in California could lead to "abuse of a self-interested polity prosecuting non-members for personal gain."¹⁸

As a general matter, it may well be the case that smaller population sizes pose a challenge with regard to ensuring separation of government functions. However, codifying the proposed rule presumes that tribes are unable to achieve the necessary separation of functions for governance, a principle that seems counter to state¹⁹ and federal²⁰ policy that encourages tribal self-government.

Regardless, if the type of abuse that Mr. Acres is concerned about were to occur, it seems likely that an affected litigant could demonstrate that the judicial system either "does not provide impartial tribunals or procedures compatible with the requirements of due process of law."²¹ In such a case, the Act already mandates nonrecognition.²² Thus, the staff believes that an additional exception is not necessary.

^{15.} Exhibit, p. 3.

^{16.} *Id.* at 4.

^{17.} Mr. Acres indicates that the Navajo Nation could perhaps, due to its size, be excepted from such a rule. See *id*. at 4, n. 8.

^{18.} *Id*. at 4.

^{19.} See generally, e.g., Cal. Exec. Order No. B-10-11 (Sept. 19, 2011).

^{20.} See generally, e.g., Exec. Order No. 13,175, 65 Fed. Reg. 67,249 (Nov. 9, 2000).

^{21.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(b)(1), 1737(b)(3).

^{22.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1737(b)(3).

Appropriateness and Purpose of Discretion

Mr. Acres also indicates that "it would be a tremendous comfort if 1737(c)(7)[lack of integrity of the rendering court] and 1737(c)(8) [proceeding not compatible with due process] were mandatory reasons to deny recognition."²³ Mr. Acres expresses concern that, even if one of these exceptions applies, the resulting judgment "might be enforced anyway if I fail to avail myself of the tribal appeals process."²⁴ Mr. Acres' recommended change and concern about failure to appeal are addressed separately below.

Eliminating Discretion for Certain Exceptions

Mr. Acres specifically suggests that the discretionary exceptions for lack of due process or court integrity in the individual proceeding be made mandatory.

Similarly, concerns about whether these exceptions should be mandatory were raised in the legislative process for the bill enacting the Tribal Court Judgment Act.²⁵ These concerns seem related to the somewhat barebones nature of the Act, which lists these exceptions as discretionary without any explanation as to why the court has discretion or how the court should exercise its discretion.

In Memorandum 2015-38, the Commission considered these issues in detail.²⁶ The conclusion in that memorandum was that the discretionary character of these exceptions "allows a court to evaluate the level of harm, the parties' conduct in the foreign [or tribal] court system, and any other factors the court deems relevant in determining whether recognition of an individual foreign [or tribal court] judgment is appropriate."²⁷ In conjunction with its consideration of Memorandum 2015-38, the Commission declined to make changes to the discretionary character of these exceptions.²⁸

Does the Commission want to revisit that decision?

Considerations for Recognition Notwithstanding Applicable Discretionary Exception

Mr. Acres is especially concerned that if a defendant fails to appeal in the tribal court system, a California court might recognize a tribal court judgment notwithstanding the existence of grounds for nonrecognition under an applicable

^{23.} Exhibit, p. 4.

^{24.} Id.

See, e.g., Assembly Committee on Judiciary Analysis of SB 406 (June 13, 2014), p. 7.
 See Memorandum 2015-38, pp. 4-8.

^{27.} Memorandum 2015-38, p. 7.

^{28.} Minutes (Oct. 2015), p. 3; see also Memorandum 2015-38, pp. 9-12.

discretionary exception.²⁹ Although he is particularly concerned about the consequences of failing to appeal, it is worth discussing more generally when recognition of a judgment might be appropriate despite an applicable discretionary exception.

The tentative recommendation addresses that matter. In particular, the Commission's proposed Comment to the Tribal Court Judgment Act explains:

Subdivision (c) of Section 1737 lists grounds on which the court may decline to recognize a tribal court money judgment. ... [T]he court has discretion to recognize the tribal court judgment in the *unusual case where countervailing considerations outweigh the seriousness of the defect* underlying the applicable ground for nonrecognition. Such countervailing considerations could include, for instance, situations in which the opponent failed to raise an objection in the tribal court or the opponent's own misconduct was the primary cause of the harm suffered.³⁰

The tentative recommendation also reproduces relevant commentary from the Uniform Law Commission, which says:

[Paragraphs (c)(7) and (8) of Section 1737] both are discretionary grounds for denying recognition, while [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737] is mandatory. Obviously, if the [tribe's] entire judicial system ... fails to satisfy the requirements of impartiality and fundamental fairness, a judgment rendered in that [judicial system] would be so compromised that the forum court should refuse to recognize it as a matter of course. On the other hand, if the problem is evidence of a lack of integrity or fundamental fairness with regard to the particular proceeding leading to the [tribal court] judgment, then there may or may not be other factors in the particular case that would cause the forum court to decide to recognize the [tribal court] judgment. For example, a forum court might decide not to exercise its discretion to deny recognition despite evidence of corruption or procedural unfairness in a particular case because the party resisting recognition failed to raise the issue on appeal from the [tribal court] judgment ..., and the evidence establishes that, if the party had done so, appeal would have been an adequate mechanism for correcting the transgressions of the lower court.

The Uniform Law Commission's commentary specifies that failure to appeal, where appeal would have been an adequate mechanism for correcting the error, could be

^{29.} Exhibit, p. 4. ("The way the law stands now, California is explicitly telling me that if a tribal court judgment is rendered against me by an admittedly corrupt or biased tribal court, then that judgment might be enforced anyway if I fail to avail myself of the tribal appeals process.")

^{30.} Emphasis added.

a reason that the court would decide to recognize a judgment in spite of a defect. The caveat is important — if the circumstances demonstrate that appeal would, for instance, be futile, then appeal presumably would not be an adequate mechanism for correcting the error.

As a general matter, it seems reasonable to expect a party to pursue available remedies to correct an error. Broadly, this will promote finality, judicial economy, and the orderly administration of justice.³¹ Simply seeking to defeat a judgment in an ancillary recognition proceeding, rather than get the error corrected, could require the entire matter to be relitigated in a different court system.

In a judgment recognition proceeding, a California court is not in a position to correct the error of a foreign or tribal court. Instead, the California court has a binary decision — recognition or not. Presumably, when such a proceeding is contested, one party is contending that it would be harmed by recognition, while the other party is contending that it would be harmed by nonrecognition. Faced with such a situation, a California court might conclude that, on balance, a party who claims a defect in the prior proceeding, but never sought to correct that defect, sat on its rights and that nonrecognition would now harm the rights of the other party. It seems appropriate for the California court to consider the different harms of recognition and nonrecognition and seek to do justice on the facts before it.

For the foregoing reasons, the staff recommends no change to the Commission's commentary on matters a court should to take into account in deciding whether to recognize a judgment when a discretionary exception applies.

MINOR FOLLOW-UP ISSUES

In addition the comments from Mr. Acres, the Commission needs to consider the following minor follow-up issues:

• Whether third parties should be authorized to seek declaratory relief from foreign defamation judgments.

^{31.} See generally, e.g., Tory Weigand, *Raise or Lose: Appellate Discretion and Principled Decision Making*, 17 Suffolk J. Trial & App. Adv. 179, 182-87 (2012) (discussing waiver of arguments not raised before the trial court); Andrade v. Lauer, 729 F.2d 1475, 1484 (D.C. Cir. 1984) (discussing exhaustion of administrative remedies).

• Whether to make any revisions in response to the U.S. Supreme Court's decision in *Dollar General v. Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians*.

These issues are discussed in order below.

Persons Authorized to Seek Declaratory Relief Regarding Foreign Defamation Judgment

As discussed in a previous memorandum,³² California's Uniform Act contains a provision — Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717(c) — that authorizes a California court to issue declaratory relief in specified circumstances where a foreign defamation judgment is *not* recognizable in California. Currently, the provision grants such authority where "declaratory relief … is sought."³³ The provision does not specify *who* is authorized to seek declaratory relief.

The tentative recommendation proposes to clarify this point. It would revise the law to specify that the person against whom the foreign defamation judgment was rendered can seek such declaratory relief.³⁴

The tentative recommendation requested comment on whether interested third parties should also be permitted to seek this relief.³⁵ The Commission received no comment on this issue.

In the absence of comment on this proposed provision, the staff conducted some additional research into whether third parties are authorized to seek declaratory relief under California law more generally. Significantly, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1060 contains a general authorization for declaratory relief:

Any person interested under a written instrument, excluding a will or a trust, or under a contract, or who desires a declaration of his or her rights or duties with respect to another, or in respect to, in, over or upon property, or with respect to the location of the natural channel of a watercourse, may, in cases of actual controversy relating to the legal rights and duties of the respective parties, bring an original action or cross-complaint in the superior court for a declaration of his or her rights and duties in the

^{32.} See Memorandum 2015-50, pp. 11-13.

^{33.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1717(c).

^{34.} See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1725.

^{35.} See Note to Proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1725 in Tentative Recommendation on *Recognition* of *Tribal and Foreign Court Money Judgments* (June 2016).

premises, including a determination of any question of construction or validity arising under the instrument or contract. ...

While this provision does not clearly specify whether a third party may seek declaratory relief, case law interpreting it suggests that a party must have a direct or legal interest in the issue to seek relief under this provision.³⁶

For instance, a recent appellate case involved a request by a parent company, controlling shareholder, and subsidiary corporation for declaratory relief regarding an insurance company's duty to defend the subsidiary. The court concluded that, while the parent company may have a "practical interest" or "indirect interest" in the litigation, the parent company lacked sufficient interest to seek declaratory relief.

In reaching that conclusion, the court of appeal reviewed the case law offered for the proposition that a party can have a sufficient interest in a matter to seek declaratory relief, even though the party is not directly affected. The court was not persuaded; it concluded that all the cases involved parties who "had a legal interest in, or would be directly affected by, any interpretation of the terms of the insurance policies or regulation in question."37

Thus, it appears that third parties would largely be foreclosed from seeking declaratory relief under Section 1060. It seems appropriate to include a similar limit in Section 1717(c) — i.e., the only persons authorized to seek declaratory relief from a foreign defamation judgment should be the parties to that judgment.

Accordingly, the staff recommends no change to the proposed provision on declaratory relief from foreign defamation judgments.

United States Supreme Court Decision in Dollar General v. Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians

Earlier in this study, the staff noted that a case on tribal court jurisdiction was pending in the United States Supreme Court.³⁸ At the time, the staff was unsure whether the decision in this case might modify or supplement the law on tribal court jurisdiction in a way that would require additional analysis or discussion in this study.

^{36.} See, e.g., D. Cummins Corp. v. U.S. Fidelity and Guaranty Co., 2016 DJDAR 4132 (2016) (order certifying opinion for publication and reproducing the opinion). 37. *Id.* at 4135 (emphasis added).

^{38.} First Supplement to Memorandum 2016-6, p. 4.

That case, *Dollar General v. Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians*, has been decided. The Supreme Court issued a 4-4 per curiam decision, affirming the Fifth Circuit's judgment by an equally divided court.³⁹

Given this result, the Court's decision does not require any additional analysis, nor does it change staff's earlier assessment of the judgment recognition exceptions pertaining to jurisdiction in the Tribal Court Judgment Act.⁴⁰ **There is no need to revise the Commission's proposal in response to** *Dollar General*.

CONCLUSION

The attached staff draft recommendation is largely the same as the tentative recommendation, with a few minor wording changes and corrections.

The Commission needs to decide whether to approve the attached draft as a final recommendation, either as is or with revisions, for printing and submission to the Governor and the Legislature.

Respectfully submitted,

Kristin Burford Staff Counsel

^{39.} See 579 U.S. ___ (2016).

Regarding the legal effect of such a decision, "when the justices evenly divide, the resulting decision ("affirmed by an equally divided Court"):

[•] affirms the decision of the court below;

[•] binds the parties under the principle of res judicata; and

[•] carries no precedential weight."

Ryan Black & Lee Epstein, Recusal on Appeal: Recusals and the "Problem" of an Equally Divided Supreme Court, 7 J. App. Prac. & Process 75, 81 (2005).

^{40.} See generally First Supplement to Memorandum 2016-6.

Commissioners,

I write you today in order to share my experiences in the Blue Lake Rancheria Tribal Court. These experiences have practical relevance to the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act.

In my specific instance, the Blue Lake Rancheria is acting as plaintiff against me in its own tribal court. When one considers that the Blue Lake Rancheria comprises 72 acres and fifty-odd members, it seems unreasonable to believe Blue Lake can simultaneously act as plaintiff and impartial arbiter.

Below I'll share with you the details of my tribal court experience.

But first, my main point is to suggest that the State of California forbid recognition of judgments from tribal court actions in which the tribe itself was the plaintiff, or controlled the plaintiff.

Absent such a rule, an aggressive and unscrupulous tribe is able to use the federal tribal exhaustion doctrine, combined tribal sovereign immunity from counter-suit, and the deference given to the tribal court proceeding itself in evaluating whether or not a judgment is unenforceable under the discretionary grounds in 1737(c),¹ to derive advantageous settlements from bogus claims.

I want to stress that this is not a hypothetical fear on my part, but is in fact what I am experiencing now as a business-person and as an individual. And with that I'll begin to share my story.

Back in 2010, my company entered into an agreement to distribute an experimental gaming platform to the Blue Lake Rancheria's Casino. This was a high-risk project that involved allowing patrons in the casino to gamble on (then new) iPads connected via wifi to a server. The agreement provided that Blue Lake would pay \$250k, and that the money would be refundable "if and only if" the product wasn't delivered by Oct 1st of 2010.

The product was delivered in a timely fashion to Blue Lake and several other tribal casinos. Ultimately, the product was not commercially successful, and I do believe everyone, including my company, lost money on the project.

Fast-forward to January of 2016, and Blue Lake filed suit in their tribal court naming both my company and myself as defendants. The company was sued under various breach of contract theories, and I personally was sued for fraudulent inducement. The fraudulent inducement tort contained none of the specificity required under federal or state law, and was simply a recitation of the elements of that tort.

¹ For instance, in the Staff's Tentative Recommendation at pp 20-21 suggests that the failure of a party to avail itself a tribal court appeals process might be grounds to enforce a judgment rendered without due process.

The tribal summons itself required that an answer be made within five days, under pain of default judgment.

My initial instinct was simply to ignore the suit. Were it filed in state court, I felt it would certainly be thrown out, and possibly open plaintiff's counsel to sanctions for frivolity. And I felt the extremely short timeline was further evidence that the tribe knew its case was non-existent, and that it hoped to intimidate me into a settlement. However some quick research introduced me to the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act.

Reading the act for the first time as a non-lawyer, unacquainted with the *Montana* rule, or *Wilson v Marchington*, was frankly terrifying. It seemed to me that the legal system had somehow been hacked, that Blue Lake could manufacture a fraudulent judgment against me for its own benefit, and then I would have to fight uphill to block the tribe from using the state's justice system to take my home and everything else I'd built for my family.

The stress of this was so intense in fact, that it caused such extreme chest pain that I had to spend a night in the hospital. I have actually suffered a heart attack in my past, and I know from personal experience what a heart attack feels like. Fortunately, I was not in fact having a heart attack, and the pains were simply the interaction of the injury I'd suffered before and the extreme stress of the tribal lawsuit.

After leaving my hospital bed, I devoted the remainder of the week to making a response to the tribal complaint. Specifically filing special appearance motions to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction. I filed these without benefit of counsel because of the sheer impossibility of finding an attorney within the time frame allotted, and a suspicion that the tribe would simply use my hiring of an attorney to inflict legal fees upon me through its control of its court.²

The tribal court clerk summarily rejected these initial filings for formatting errors. I fixed what I could and resubmitted. The tribal court was then silent for about a month, refusing to acknowledge receipt of my submissions, and refusing to indicate if default judgment had been entered against me.

The tribal court judge ultimately rejected my filings and threatened me with sanctions for failing to comply with tribal court rules. Ironically, the same order bade me the impossible task of answering the tribal complaint in compliance with tribal rules about plaintiff dismissals.

I decided to seek federal relief from tribal jurisdiction, and filed suit in federal court. While federal courts are the ultimate arbiters of tribal jurisdiction over non-members, tribal courts are generally given first crack at determining their

² The preceding three paragraphs comprise a very emotional argument against the act as written today. While perhaps improper to raise as an argument in court, descriptions of the human misery inflicted by an act seem properly addressed to the legislature during its deliberations about the act.

own jurisdiction. Exceptions exist to this "tribal exhaustion doctrine," but they are difficult to obtain. And while the federal court sympathized with my frustration, it found I could not be excused from needing to exhaust tribal remedies.³

There have been similar actions involving Blue Lake Tribal Court. *Admiral Insurance v Blue Lake Tribal Court* details a chaotic tribal court process in which the court refused to acknowledge filings or resolve questions of its jurisdiction.⁴ And in *UCIC v Blue Lake Tribal Court*, UCIC's complaint detailed how the tribal court's clerk issued a default judgment against UCIC, despite UCIC's counsel's timely service of a motion to dismiss.⁵

In both UCIC and Admiral's case, the ultimate plaintiff in the tribal action was Mainstay Business Solutions, which was a Blue Lake tribal company dedicated to circumventing state employment insurance laws.⁶

My case along with these two others establishes a pattern by Blue Lake of using its tribal court to inflict disproportionate legal expenses on defendants in order to drive settlements.

I do believe that ultimately the mandatory non-recognition factors in 1737(b)(1)+(2) will apply in my case. I also think that 1737(b)(3) probably applies, since Blue Lake's executive government dominates its tribal court.

But I'll face tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of dollars in legal fees to argue those points, with the burden of proof against me, to defend an action that would, in state court, be defeated on demurrer.⁷ This is especially true since, in the practical nature of things, it seems I must co-operate with the tribal court proceedings to whatever extent is necessary to create a record to challenge enforcement under 1737(b) or 1737(c).

All this because under the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act, there is no explicit bar against a tribe from using its own court to sue others. It seems a fundament of our sense of justice that no single party should be allowed to be plaintiff, judge, and jury in a single action . . . but my experience shows that the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act allows for exactly this to happen.

This problem could be fixed by adding another mandatory non-recognition element to 1737(b) providing that no judgment shall be recognized from a tribal court where the tribe itself, or entities controlled by it, act as plaintiff. Such a

Acres v Blue Lake Rancheria Tribal Court, 3:16-cv-02622-WHO, (ND Cal 2016)

Admiral Insurance v Blue Lake Tribal Court, (5:12-cv-01266-LHK (ND Cal, 2012))

⁹ UCIC v Blue Lake Tribal Court, (LA CV11-10161 JHK (CD Cal, 2012)

[•] See <u>http://www.northcoastjournal.com/humboldt/mainstay-unraveled/Content?oid=2132755</u> for a general news piece on Mainstay.

⁷ Being that this is public record, and being that Blue Lake sponsored the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act and will probably review this record, I feel constrained to point out that I bear my burdens cheerfully.

provision might simply read:

1737(b)(4): The judgment was rendered in an action in which the plaintiff was either the tribe established which the tribal court, or an entity controlled by the tribe that established the tribal court.

While a counter argument might be made that California can act as plaintiff in state courts, this is ultimately unpersuasive. Scale matters, and California is a polity of nearly 40,000,000 people. California tribes number in the thousands, or the hundreds, or the dozens. The scale of California prevents the abuse of a self-interested polity prosecuting non-members for personal gain, but scale allows such self-interested prosecution in the case of tribes.⁸

This difference in scale is also apparent when considering the difference between enforcements of tribal judgments and foreign judgments. Blue Lake Rancheria is a tribe of fifty-odd individuals. There is no comparably sized foreign government.

There is little danger that refusing to enforce monetary judgments a tribe awards itself in its own court will deprive tribes of a remedy against wrongdoers. In the case of actions by a tribe against non-members, state courts or federal courts will have concurrent jurisdiction. In the case of actions by a tribe against its own members, the tribal government should have sufficient means to enforce its own judgments within its own jurisdiction, without needing the assistance of another sovereign.

Additionally, I can testify from personal experience that it would be a tremendous comfort if 1737(c)(7) and 1737(c)(8) were mandatory reasons to deny recognition. The way the law stands now, California is explicitly telling me that if a tribal court judgment is rendered against me by an admittedly corrupt or biased tribal court, then that judgment might be enforced anyway if I fail to avail myself of the tribal appeals process.

But of course if the tribe dominates the trial court to a sufficient degree to warp due process, then there is every reason to believe it also dominates any tribal appellate court. And then specifically, in Blue Lake's instance, recourse to the appellate court requires posting of security sufficient to satisfy judgment. This, combined with the doctrine of tribal sovereign immunity from suit, means that one might be compelled to irrevocably pay a tribal judgment before challenging that judgment in the tribal appellate court. Since you can't sue a tribe for restitution of funds, once you pay a security for appeal, the tribe has no need to seek enforcement in state court.

[•] Similar arguments of scale apply to other states and tribes. The sole exception would seem to be the Navajo Nation, whose reservation numbers 300,000 residents and is of a similar scale to say, the state of Vermont. However the Navajo Nation is entirely without California, and it would seem to have little need to have its judgments enforced here. However if this remains a concern, an exception could certainly be made to specifically allow for the enforcement of judgments from Navajo Nation courts in actions where the Navajo Nation itself is plaintiff.

Again, because of the scale involved, these considerations apply to tribal judgments in a way they don't apply to foreign judgments.

I plan to attend September 22nd Commission meeting, and hope to share my experiences with you in person then.

Sincerely,

James Acres

1106 2nd #123 Encinitas, CA 92024 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

STAFF DRAFT

RECOMMENDATION

Recognition of Tribal and Foreign Court Money Judgments

September 2016

California Law Revision Commission c/o King Hall Law School Davis, CA 95616 650-494-1335 <commission@clrc.ca.gov>

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATION

California law includes substantive standards governing the recognition of foreign country and tribal court money judgments. These substantive standards are derived from the 2005 Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act. The Legislature directed the Commission to study these standards and report its findings and any recommendations for improvement to the standards.

As discussed in this recommendation, the Commission has reviewed the individual, substantive standards of recognition in detail. For the most part, the Commission found that the standards are operating appropriately in practice. Where the Commission identified the potential for confusion, the recommendation proposes minor reforms or commentary to provide clarification. The Commission's proposed reforms and commentary provide clarification on the following issues:

- Exercises of discretion to recognize a foreign or tribal court judgment in spite of a defect in the foreign or tribal court proceeding.
- Assessment of whether a foreign or tribal court lacked personal jurisdiction over the defendant.
- Defects in notice that could lead to nonrecognition of a foreign or tribal court judgment.
- Types of fraud that could lead to nonrecognition of a foreign or tribal court judgment.
- Resolving a situation of conflicting judgments.
- Recognition of foreign defamation judgments.

This recommendation was prepared pursuant to Section 1 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014.

RECOGNITION OF TRIBAL AND FOREIGN COURT MONEY JUDGMENTS

In 2014, the Legislature enacted Senate Bill 406, establishing the Tribal Court 1 Civil Money Judgment Act (hereafter, "Tribal Court Judgment Act") and directing 2 the Commission to study "the standards for recognition of a tribal court or a 3 foreign court judgment, under the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act (Title 4 11.5 (commencing with Section 1730) of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure) 5 and the Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (Chapter 2 6 (commencing with Section 1713) of Title 11 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil 7 Procedure)."1 8

9 The substantive rules governing the recognition of judgments under the Tribal 10 Court Judgment Act and California's Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments 11 Recognition Act (hereafter, "California's Uniform Act") are fundamentally the 12 same. Under either Act, a judgment that falls within the scope of the Act is entitled 13 to recognition, unless an exception to recognition applies. The Acts, collectively 14 referred to hereafter as "Judgment Recognition Acts," each list essentially the 15 same set of exceptions to recognition.²

As the Legislature considered Senate Bill 406, interested persons raised concerns about the exceptions to recognition in the Judgment Recognition Acts. Presented with these concerns, the Legislature chose to amend the bill, adding an automatic repeal (i.e, "sunset") provision and directing the Commission to study the exceptions to recognition in advance of the law's repeal.³

The Commission has reviewed the exceptions to recognition in the Judgment Recognition Acts in detail. For the most part, the Commission did not find problems with the operation of the exceptions. However, the Commission found that certain exceptions could benefit from clarifying amendments or commentary. This recommendation includes proposed legislation that would provide additional clarity as to how these exceptions are intended to operate in practice.

As noted above, the lists of exceptions to recognition in the Judgment Recognition Acts are largely the same. For that reason, the discussion generally focuses on the Judgment Recognition Acts collectively. In some instances, the California Uniform Act and Tribal Court Judgment Act are discussed separately to identify differences between the Acts or differences in other laws that would affect the interpretation and understanding of the Acts.

^{1. 2014} Cal. Stat. ch. 243.

^{2.} Compare Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(b), (c) with Code Civ. Proc. § 1737(b), (c).

^{3.} See Assembly Committee on Judiciary Analysis of Senate Bill 406 (June 13, 2014), p. 8 (hereafter, "SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis").

BACKGROUND

In order to understand the Judgment Recognition Acts, it is helpful to briefly consider the history of judgment recognition law, the policy rationale underlying judgment recognition law, and how judgment recognition law operates generally. Each of these issues is discussed briefly, in turn, below.

6 History of Judgment Recognition Law

1

In California, most of the statutory exceptions to recognition applicable to tribal
and foreign court money judgments have been largely unchanged since 1967,
when California adopted the 1962 Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments
Recognition Act (hereafter, "1962 Uniform Act").⁴

The 1962 Uniform Act set forth substantive standards governing the recognition of both foreign country and tribal court civil money judgments.⁵ The 1962 Uniform Act codified "the most prevalent common law rules with regard to the recognition of money judgments rendered in other countries."⁶ Thus, the exceptions to recognition, although newly codified, had previously been recognized under the common law.⁷

In 2005, the Uniform Law Commission revised the 1962 Uniform Act,
preparing the Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act
(hereafter, "2005 Uniform Act"). The 2005 Uniform Act:

continues the basic policies and approach of the 1962 Act. Its purpose is not to
depart from the basic rules or approach of the 1962 Act, which have withstood
well the test of time, but rather to update the 1962 Act, to clarify its provisions,
and to correct problems created by the interpretation of the provisions of that Act
by the courts over the years since its promulgation.⁸

California enacted the 2005 Uniform Act in 2007.⁹ From that time until the Tribal Court Judgment Act took effect, the recognition of both tribal and foreign court money judgments was governed by California's enactment of the 2005 Uniform Act.¹⁰

4. 1967 Cal. Stat. ch. 503, § 1.

5. See 1962 Uniform Act §§ 1 (defining "foreign state" and "foreign judgment"), 3 (default rule of recognition for foreign judgments), and 4 (grounds for nonrecognition).

6. Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (2005) Prefatory Note.

7. See generally Hilton v. Guyot, 159 U.S. 113 (1895).

8. 2005 Uniform Act Prefatory Note. Given the relationship between the Acts, the Commission's study included case law arising under the 1962 Uniform Act. See *infra* note 21.

9. 2007 Cal. Stat. ch. 212, § 2.

10. See former Code Civ. Proc. § 1714, as enacted by 2007 Cal. Stat. ch. 212, § 2 (defining "foreign country" and "foreign-country judgment"); see also Code Civ. Proc. § 1741.

In 2014, the Tribal Court Judgment Act was enacted to specify a detailed procedure for seeking recognition of a tribal court judgment, while retaining the substantive rules that already governed the recognition of tribal court money judgments.¹¹

5 **Policy Rationale for Judgment Recognition**

As a general matter, there are a number of policy rationales supporting 6 recognition of judgments from other jurisdictions. These rationales include 7 respecting state sovereignty, promoting international relations (between 8 sovereigns), avoiding international conflicts, facilitating the transnational 9 operations of businesses and individuals, promoting judicial efficiency, providing 10 predictability, providing finality, and avoiding the intra-jurisdictional conflicts and 11 inconsistencies that would invariably crop up in the absence of judgment 12 recognition.¹² 13

14 **Operation of Judgment Recognition Law**

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a foreign or tribal court judgment is entitled to recognition unless an exception applies.¹³

The Acts have two different categories of exceptions: mandatory exceptions (requiring nonrecognition of the judgment) and discretionary exceptions (permitting nonrecognition of the judgment).¹⁴ If a mandatory exception applies, the court *must* deny recognition of the judgment. If a discretionary exception applies, the court *may* deny recognition of the judgment.

The Acts list all of the permissible exceptions to recognition. Unless one of the listed exceptions to recognition applies, the judgment would be entitled to recognition.

COMMISSION'S STUDY

26 **Scope**

25

In Senate Bill 406, the Commission was directed to review only the "standards of recognition" under the Judgment Recognition Acts. The Commission

^{11.} See SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3, at 6.

^{12.} See generally Donald Earl Childress III, Comity as Conflict: Resituating International Comity as Conflict of Laws, 44 U.C. Davis L. Rev. 11, 14 (2010); Joel R. Paul, Comity in International Law, 32 Harv. Int'l L.J. 1, 54-56 (1991); Alan Reed, A New Model of Jurisdictional Propriety for Anglo-American Foreign Judgement Recognition and Enforcement: Something Old, Something Borrowed, Something New?, 25 Loy. L.A. Int'l & Comp. L. Rev. 243, 274-275 (2003); Kevin J. Christensen, Of Comity: Aerospatiale as Lex Maritima, 2 Loy. Mar. L.J. 1, 2-3, 23 (2003).

^{13.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(a); 1736(a); 1737(a), (d).

^{14.} See 2005 Uniform Act § 4 Comment 3.

- 1 understood "standards of recognition" to mean the substantive exceptions to
- 2 recognition contained in the Judgment Recognition Acts.¹⁵ For the most part, the
- Commission did not examine the definitions¹⁶ or general scope¹⁷ provisions of the
- 4 Acts.
- 5 In conducting this study, the Commission focused on the exceptions to 6 recognition and the related provisions.¹⁸
- 7 The Commission did not assess and takes no position on the procedure for 8 seeking tribal court judgment recognition established by the Tribal Court 9 Judgment Act.

10 Analytical Approach

In conducting this study, the Commission reviewed each exception to recognition in detail to determine whether the exception has been cause for confusion or has led to problematic results. Further, the Commission considered why, as a general matter, certain exceptions were deemed discretionary (i.e., are there justifications for recognizing a judgment when these exceptions apply?).

The Commission paid particular attention to the specific concerns discussed in the analysis of Senate Bill 406 prepared by the Assembly Committee on the Judiciary.¹⁹

19 This research included a close review of the language of the Uniform Acts, the 20 associated commentary of the Uniform Law Commission, relevant Restatements

- of Law,²⁰ judgment recognition case law,²¹ and, as needed, other legal analysis and
- 22 commentary.

- 17. See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1715, 1731.
- 18. Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716, 1717, 1732(c) and 1737.
- 19. See SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3.

21. This case law includes cases arising under both the 1962 and 2005 Uniform Acts.

Twenty-two jurisdictions, including California, are currently operating under an enactment of the 2005 Uniform Act, while fourteen jurisdictions are currently operating under an enactment of the 1962 Uniform Act. See Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (2005), 13, pt. II U.L.A. 2015 Cumulative Annual Pocket Part p. 19 (Arizona and Georgia, which are not listed, have also enacted the 2005 Uniform Act); Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act (1962), 13, pt. II U.L.A. 2015 Cumulative Annual Pocket Part p. 43. (Delaware,

^{15.} The 2005 Uniform Act refers to the exceptions to recognition as "standards of recognition." See 2005 Uniform Act § 4.

^{16.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1714, 1732. The Commission did review the definition of "due process" in the Tribal Court Judgment Act, as that definition pertains to the substance of the standards of recognition. See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1732(c) (defining "due process"); 1737(b)(3), (c)(8) (exceptions pertaining to due process).

^{20.} See, e.g., Restatement (Third) of Foreign Relations Law of the United States §§ 421, 482 (1987) (hereafter, "Third Restatement"); Restatement of the Law Fourth: The Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction §§ 403, 404 (Tentative Draft No. 1, April 1, 2014) (hereafter, "Draft Fourth Restatement").

1 Unless otherwise noted, the analysis and recommendations that follow apply to

2 both foreign and tribal court judgment recognition proceedings.

3 **Recommendations**

4 The Commission largely concluded that the exceptions were working well in 5 practice.

6 In a few cases, the Commission identified possibilities for confusion. To address

7 those issues, the Commission proposes legislative changes to clarify the statutory

language²² and, where appropriate, comments to provide additional guidance about
 the law.²³

- Given that the exceptions to recognition in both of California's Judgment Recognition Acts derive from the 2005 Uniform Act, the Commission's proposed legislation includes relevant commentary from the Uniform Law Commission that
- 13 provides additional explanation about the operation and effect of the exceptions to
- 14 recognition.²⁴

15

DISCRETION TO RECOGNIZE

As discussed previously, the Judgment Recognition Acts each contain a set of discretionary exceptions to recognition. When a discretionary exception applies, the court must decide whether or not to recognize the judgment.

Many of the discretionary exceptions relate to issues of due process or fairness in the foreign or tribal court proceeding.²⁵ The fairness-related exceptions from California's Uniform Act are reproduced below:

A court of this state is not required to recognize a foreign-country judgment if any of the following apply:

(1) The defendant in the proceeding in the foreign court did not receive noticeof the proceeding in sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend.

(2) The judgment was obtained by fraud that deprived the losing party of an
 adequate opportunity to present its case.

22. See, e.g., discussion of "Personal Jurisdiction under California's Uniform Act" *infra*; see also proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1717 *infra*.

23. See, e.g., proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 Comment infra.

24. See, e.g., proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 Comment (Background from the 2005 Uniform Act) *infra*.

Georgia, and Illinois, which are listed as jurisdictions that have adopted the 1962 Act, have all enacted the 2005 Uniform Act); see also Ariz. Rev. Stat. §§ 12-3251 to 12-3254; Ga. Code Ann. §§ 9-12-110 to 9-12-119.

^{25.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(1), 1737(c)(1) (lack of notice to defendant); 1716(c)(2), 1737(c)(2) (fraud); 1716(c)(5), 1737(c)(5) (contrary to parties' dispute resolution agreement); 1716(c)(6), 1737(c)(6) (seriously inconvenient forum); 1716(c)(7), 1737(c)(7) (lack of court integrity); 1716(c)(8), 1737(c)(8) (due process failure); but see, e.g., Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(4), 1737(c)(4) (conflicting judgments).

(5) The proceeding in the foreign court was contrary to an agreement between the parties under which the dispute in question was to be determined otherwise than by proceedings in that foreign court.

(6) In the case of jurisdiction based only on personal service, the foreign court was a seriously inconvenient forum for the trial of the action.

(7) The judgment was rendered in circumstances that raise substantial doubt about the integrity of the rendering court with respect to the judgment.

(8) The specific proceeding in the foreign court leading to the judgment was not 9 compatible with the requirements of due process of law. 1026

11

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8 . . .

In some cases, the phrasing of the exception seems to require that the defect be 12 prejudicial (e.g., the defendant "did not receive notice of the proceeding in 13 sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend"27). 14

A committee analysis of Senate Bill 406 questions whether recognition would 15 ever be appropriate when one of these exceptions applies. The analysis calls for 16 further study of this issue: 17

Even a cursory review of the grounds for discretionary nonrecognition raise 18 legitimate questions as to the fairness and due process provided in the underlying 19 action and what should the appropriate standard be for recognition in state court. 20 For example, the bill (and [California's Uniform Act]) allows a court, in its 21 discretion, to recognize and enforce a tribal court money judgment even when the 22 specific proceedings in the tribal court leading to the judgment were not 23 compatible with due process of law. Currently the bill - and [California's 24 Uniform Act] – require mandatory nonrecognition of a tribal order if it was 25 rendered under a judicial system that does not provide procedures compatible 26 with the requirements of due process. However, if the system provides procedures 27 that, at least on paper, provide due process of law, but the actual procedures used 28 29 in a particular case do not, the defendant has not been afforded due process of the 30 law and thus, the proceeding would not, under the Ninth Circuit decision in Wilson v. Marchington [127 F.3d 805 (9th Cir. 1997)], be entitled to recognition 31 32 in federal court. Is it reasonable policy - under both this bill and [California's Uniform Act] - to permit such an order to be enforced by a California court? This 33 is obviously a very important question calling for further study.²⁸ 34

The Commission reviewed the Uniform Law Commission's commentary for the 35 rationales for discretionary recognition. The commentary suggests one situation in 36 which it might be proper to recognize a foreign or tribal court judgment when a 37 discretionary exception applies. 38

^{26.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(c); see also *id*. § 1737(c).

^{27.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(1), 1737(c)(1).

^{28.} SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, supra note 3, at 7.

For example, a forum court might decide not to exercise its discretion to deny recognition despite evidence of corruption or procedural unfairness in a particular case because the party resisting recognition failed to raise the issue on appeal from the foreign-country judgment in the foreign country, and the evidence establishes that, if the party had done so, appeal would have been an adequate mechanism for correcting the transgressions of the lower court.²⁹

The Commission identified other equitable issues that might similarly justify 7 recognition of a judgment despite unfairness in the foreign or tribal court 8 proceeding. For example, the court could conclude that recognition was 9 appropriate if the party opposing recognition was somehow responsible for 10 bringing about the problem in the foreign or tribal court (i.e., had unclean hands). 11 Or, the court might find that the defendant had effectively waived the right that is 12 the basis for the objection. In practice, the Commission expects that instances 13 where equitable considerations will warrant recognition in spite of an applicable 14 exception will be rare, but a court should not be precluded from recognizing a 15 judgment when those circumstances exist. 16

Treating the fairness-related exceptions as discretionary allows a court to evaluate the level of harm, the parties' conduct in the foreign or tribal court system, and any other factors the court deems relevant in determining whether an individual foreign or tribal court judgment should be recognized.

The Commission concludes that the statutory language, permitting discretionary recognition for specified exceptions, is appropriate as drafted. However, the Commission believes it would be helpful to provide guidance on when a court might exercise its discretion to recognize a judgment, consistent with the discussion above. The proposed legislation includes a comment providing such guidance.³⁰

27

MANDATORY EXCEPTIONS TO RECOGNITION

The Judgment Recognition Acts each include three mandatory exceptions to recognition. These exceptions require that a judgment be denied recognition in situations where:

- The foreign or tribal judicial system, as a whole, does not provide impartial
 tribunals or procedures compatible with due process.
- The foreign or tribal court lacked subject matter jurisdiction.
- The foreign or tribal court lacked personal jurisdiction over the defendant.
- Each of these mandatory exceptions is discussed, in turn, below.

^{29. 2005} Uniform Act § 4 Comment 12.

^{30.} See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 Comment *infra*.

Systemic Lack of Due Process

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court must decline to recognize a foreign or tribal court judgment that "was rendered under a judicial system that does not provide impartial tribunals or procedures compatible with the requirements of due process of law."³¹

6 Obviously, if the entire judicial system in the foreign country fails to satisfy the 7 requirements of impartiality and fundamental fairness, a judgment rendered in 8 that foreign country would be so compromised that the forum court should refuse 9 to recognize it as a matter of course.³²

During the legislative process for Senate Bill 406, a tribe raised concerns that this exception has "the potential to negate a tribal judgment simply because a superior court judge finds the judgment incongruous with the State's idea of due process or impartiality, without regard for the basic tenants of Tribal Sovereignty."³³

That concern may be partially addressed by the fact that this exception does not require strict compliance with U.S. constitutional due process. The Uniform Law Commission's commentary on the 2005 Uniform Act makes that point clear.

18 [A] mere difference in the procedural system is not a sufficient basis for nonrecognition. A case of serious injustice must be involved. The focus of inquiry 19 is not whether the procedure in the rendering country is similar to U.S. procedure, 20 but rather on the basic fairness of the foreign-country procedure. Procedural 21 differences, such as absence of jury trial or different evidentiary rules are not 22 sufficient to justify denying recognition under [this provision], so long as the 23 24 essential elements of impartial administration and basic procedural fairness have been provided in the foreign proceeding.³⁴ 25

Further, the commentary describes this provision as requiring procedures compatible with "fundamental fairness,"³⁵ suggesting that the reference to "due process" is not intended to invoke the full panoply of due process rights and obligations afforded under the United States Constitution.

Although the Tribal Court Judgment Act was not intended to change the legal standards that apply to judgment recognition, the Act adds clarification as to some of the due process requirements for the recognition of tribal court judgments. The

1

^{31.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(b)(1), 1737(b)(3).

^{32.} See 2005 Uniform Act § 4 Comment 12.

^{33.} See SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3, at 7, *quoting* comments of the Habematolel Pomo of Upper Lake. The analysis suggests that the tribe may have broader concerns about the mandatory exceptions. Lacking additional detail on the nature of any broader concerns, the Commission was not able to evaluate those concerns.

^{34. 2005} Uniform Act § 4 Comment 5 (citations omitted).

^{35.} *Id*. at Comment 12.

1 Tribal Court Judgment Act defines "due process" as including, but not limited to

² "the right to be represented by legal counsel, to receive reasonable notice and an ³ opportunity for a hearing, to call and cross-examine witnesses, and to present

4 evidence and argument to an impartial decisionmaker."³⁶ This definition

5 effectively establishes certain minimal requirements that must be satisfied in all

6 cases. In other words, the Act would preclude recognition of a judgment from a

tribal court system unless that system provides all of the listed due process rights.
However, the list of due process rights is not exhaustive. A court could thus find

9 that a tribal court system failed to provide due process on some other grounds.

The Commission has not identified problems with how the systemic due process exception has been applied in practice, nor do the court decisions suggest confusion about how this exception is intended to operate.³⁷

13 The Commission concludes that this exception is appropriate and sufficiently 14 clear as drafted.

15

Lack of Subject Matter Jurisdiction

16 Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court must decline to recognize a 17 foreign or tribal court judgment if the rendering court "did not have jurisdiction 18 over the subject matter."³⁸

This seems proper. Generally, where a court lacks subject matter jurisdiction over a case, the resulting judgment would be invalid and should not be recognized.³⁹

36. Code Civ. Proc. § 1732(c).

38. Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(b)(3), 1737(b)(2).

39. See generally 46 Am. Jur. 2d. Judgments § 22 ("In order for a judgment to be valid and enforceable, the court which renders it must have jurisdiction of the parties, as well as jurisdiction of the subject matter. A judgment rendered without jurisdiction may be attacked and vacated at any time, either directly or collaterally.") (citations omitted); see also Carr v. Kamins, 151 Cal. App. 4th 929, 933, 60 Cal. Rptr. 3d 196 (2007) ("'A judgment is void on its face if the court which rendered the judgment lacked personal or subject matter jurisdiction or exceeded its jurisdiction in granting relief which the court had no power to grant.' An order after judgment that gives effect to a judgment that is void on its face is itself void and subject to appeal even if the judgment itself is not appealed.") (citations omitted); but see Fireman's Fund Ins. Co. v. Workers' Comp. Appeals Bd., 181 Cal. App. 4th 752, 767, 104 Cal. Rptr. 3d 641 (2010) ("However, a court does not necessarily act without subject matter jurisdiction merely by issuing a judgment going beyond the sphere of action prescribed by law. Speaking generally, any acts which exceed the defined power of a court in any instance, whether that power be defined by constitutional provision, express statutory declaration, or rules developed by the courts and followed under the doctrine of stare decisis, are in excess of jurisdiction ... The distinction is critical, because action

^{37.} See, e.g., Bank Melli Iran v. Pahlavi, 58 F.3d 1406, 1413 (9th Cir. 1995) (applying this exception to deny recognition to an Iranian judgment against the former shah's sister on the grounds that she "could not expect fair treatment from the courts of Iran, could not personally appear before those courts, could not obtain proper legal representation in Iran, and could not even obtain local witnesses on her behalf.").

1 For foreign country judgments, subject matter jurisdiction would be governed by

the foreign country's own law.⁴⁰ For tribal court judgments, subject matter jurisdiction would be governed by the tribe's own law and, where the matter involves persons who are not tribe members, federal law.⁴¹

5 The Commission concludes that this exception to recognition is appropriate and 6 sufficiently clear as drafted.

7

Lack of Personal Jurisdiction

8 Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court must decline to recognize a 9 foreign or tribal court judgment if the rendering court "did not have personal 10 jurisdiction over the defendant."⁴²

The provisions governing personal jurisdiction in California's Uniform Act and the Tribal Court Judgment Act are materially different. For that reason, the Acts are discussed separately below.

14 Personal Jurisdiction under California's Uniform Act

15 As noted above, California's Uniform Act provides for mandatory

16 nonrecognition of a judgment where the foreign court lacked personal jurisdiction

17 over the defendant.⁴³

in excess of jurisdiction by a court that has jurisdiction in the fundamental sense (i.e., jurisdiction over the subject matter and the parties) is not void, but only voidable. Errors of substantive law are within the jurisdiction of a court and are not typically acts beyond the court's fundamental authority to act. For example, a failure to state a cause of action, insufficiency of evidence, abuse of discretion, and mistake of law, have been held nonjurisdictional errors for which collateral attack will not lie.") (citations, emphasis, and quotation marks omitted).

40. See Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 403 Comment g ("A court in the United States will not recognize a judgment of a court of a foreign state if the court that rendered the judgment did not have jurisdiction over the subject matter of the dispute. A court that lacked the capacity under its national law to render a judgment cannot expect that judgment to gain recognition elsewhere. The assignment of designated subjects to the jurisdiction of particular foreign courts is, however, solely a matter of foreign law, and the consequences of a mistaken assertion of subject-matter jurisdiction also must depend on foreign law."); see also Third Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 482 Comment a ("[J]urisdiction of the rendering court over the subject matter is normally presumed...").

41. See Cohen's Handbook of Federal Indian Law § 7.02[1][a] (Nell Jessup Newton Editor-in-Chief, Lexis Nexis 2012) (hereafter, "Cohen's Handbook").

Tribal court subject matter jurisdiction over tribal members is first and foremost a matter of internal tribal law. There is no general federal statute limiting tribal jurisdiction over tribal members, and federal law acknowledges this jurisdiction.

A tribe's exercise of adjudicative jurisdiction over non-Indians or nonmembers does raise questions of federal law, however, reviewable in federal court.

Id. (citations omitted).

42. Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(b)(2); see also *id*. § 1737(b)(1) (same with minor differences in phrasing).

1 When considering a foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction, a court in 2 this state may have two separate and distinct concerns:

- (1) Whether the foreign court's basis for personal jurisdiction over the defendant is consistent with principles of personal jurisdiction in this state.
- 4 5 6

3

(2) Whether the foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction was permitted under its own law.

7 Each of these concerns is discussed, in turn, below.

8 California Principles of Personal Jurisdiction

9 If a foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction over the defendant offends
10 California's principles of personal jurisdiction, then, as a matter of policy,
11 California may want to decline to recognize the resulting judgment.

For the most part, the judgment recognition case law on personal jurisdiction addresses whether the foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction is consistent with principles of personal jurisdiction where recognition is sought.⁴⁴ This result seems to be suggested by a separate section of California's Uniform Act, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717, which provides a list of bases for personal jurisdiction that are sufficient for the purposes of the Act. That section is reproduced in relevant part below:

- (a) A foreign-country judgment shall not be refused recognition for lack ofpersonal jurisdiction if any of the following apply:
- $\begin{array}{c} 20 \qquad \text{personal ju} \\ 21 \qquad (1) \text{ The } \end{array}$

(1) The defendant was served with process personally in the foreign country.

(2) The defendant voluntarily appeared in the proceeding, other than for the
 purpose of protecting property seized or threatened with seizure in the proceeding
 or of contesting the jurisdiction of the court over the defendant.

(3) The defendant, before the commencement of the proceeding, had agreed to
 submit to the jurisdiction of the foreign court with respect to the subject matter
 involved.

(4) The defendant was domiciled in the foreign country when the proceeding
 was instituted or was a corporation or other form of business organization that had
 its principal place of business in, or was organized under the laws of, the foreign
 country.

(5) The defendant had a business office in the foreign country and the
 proceeding in the foreign court involved a cause of action or claim for relief
 arising out of business done by the defendant through that office in the foreign
 country.

43. Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(b)(2).

^{44.} See generally Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 403 Reporters' Note 5 ("U.S. courts will not enforce a foreign judgment if the court rendering the judgment would have lacked personal jurisdiction over the person opposing recognition of the judgment under the minimum requirements of due process imposed by the U.S. Constitution."); see also *id*. § 403 Comment *f*; Commission Staff Memorandum 2016-6, pp. 14-16.

(6) The defendant operated a motor vehicle or airplane in the foreign country 1 and the proceeding involved a cause of action or claim for relief arising out of that 2 3 operation.

(b) The list of bases for personal jurisdiction in subdivision (a) is not exclusive. 4 5 The courts of this state may recognize bases of personal jurisdiction other than those listed in subdivision (a) as sufficient to support a foreign-country judgment. 6 . . .

In drafting this list of bases for personal jurisdiction, the Uniform Law 8 Commission "adopt[ed] the policy of listing bases accepted generally today and 9 preserv[ed] for the courts the right to recognize still other bases."45 10

Generally, the personal jurisdiction provisions of the Uniform Act have been 11 understood to permit a court to recognize bases of personal jurisdiction that are 12 consistent with the U.S. Constitution or, in states with additional restrictions on 13 personal jurisdiction, the state's own standards.⁴⁶ For instance, in a Ninth Circuit 14 case, the court concluded that the personal jurisdiction provisions of California's 15 Uniform Act "seem[] to us intended to leave the door open for the recognition by 16 California courts of foreign judgments rendered in accordance with American 17 principles of jurisdictional due process."47 18

With respect to ensuring that a foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction is 19 consistent with California's jurisdictional principles, the Commission concluded 20 the personal jurisdiction provisions of California's Uniform Act are operating 21 appropriately in practice. 22

Foreign Law 23

7

If a foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction under its own laws, then the foreign 24 court would have no legal authority to assert jurisdiction over the defendant. The 25 resulting foreign court judgment would presumably be invalid.48 26

The Commission found some authority suggesting that, in a judgment 27 recognition proceeding, a court may consider whether the foreign court lacked 28 personal jurisdiction under foreign law.49 However, the existing language of 29

^{45. 1962} Uniform Act Prefatory Note.

^{46.} See Commission Staff Memorandum 2016-6, pp. 13-16.

^{47.} Bank of Montreal v. Kough, 612 F.2d 467, 471 (9th Cir. 1980). California's long-arm jurisdiction statute extends the jurisdictional reach of the California courts to the limits of the state and federal Constitutions. See Code Civ. Proc. § 410.10.

^{48.} See supra note 39.

^{49.} See, e.g., Monks Own, Ltd. v. Christ in the Desert, 168 P.3d 121, 125-27 (N.M. 2007) (finding that personal jurisdiction under foreign law was not in dispute); Dart v. Balaam, 953 S.W.2d 478, 481-82 (Tex. App. 1997) (discussing appearance as a waiver of jurisdictional objections under both Texas and Australia law); Sung Hwan Co., Ltd. v. Rite Aid Corp., 850 N.E.2d 647, 651 (N.Y. 2006) ("Thus, the inquiry turns on whether exercise of jurisdiction by the foreign court comports with New York's concept of personal jurisdiction, and if so, whether that foreign jurisdiction shares

California's Uniform Act appears to preclude an objection to personal jurisdiction under foreign law in certain cases. In particular, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717, reproduced above, provides that a judgment "shall not be refused recognition for lack of personal jurisdiction" if any of the listed bases apply, without permitting any assessment of whether jurisdiction is adequate under foreign law.

7 The Commission notes that, in most cases, objections to personal jurisdiction would likely have been resolved in the foreign court proceeding, either by the 8 foreign court deciding the issue or through waiver where the defendant appears 9 without raising a jurisdictional objection. In such cases, a California court should 10 not permit re-litigation of the issue.⁵⁰ As a general matter, the Commission 11 believes that objections to personal jurisdiction under foreign law would likely 12 only arise in the context of a default judgment where the defendant did not appear 13 at all before the foreign court. 14

The Commission concluded that permitting objections to personal jurisdiction under foreign law seems to reflect the predominant practice under the Uniform Act, as well as the best policy result (i.e., avoiding recognition of invalid foreign court judgments).⁵¹ To that end, the Commission concluded that minor reforms are needed to make clear that, in appropriate circumstances, a court is not precluded from considering whether the foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction was authorized by foreign law.

22 Conclusion

In accordance with the foregoing discussion, the Commission recommends amendments to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717 making clear that a foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction if either (1) the foreign court's basis for personal jurisdiction violates California's jurisdictional principles or (2) the foreign court's exercise of personal jurisdiction was not permitted under foreign law.⁵²

our notions of procedure and due process of law."); Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce v. Saxony Carpet Co., 899 F. Supp. 1248, 1253 (S.D.N.Y. 1995) ("According to the standards articulated in both New York law and the proof of Quebec law offered by Plaintiff CIBC, the Canadian court obtained valid in personam jurisdiction over Defendant Saxony."); see also Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 403 Reporters' Note 7.

50. Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 403 Reporters' Note 7 ("There is authority, however, for the proposition that a U.S. court generally will not look behind a foreign court's finding of personal jurisdiction under its own law.").

51. See Commission Staff Memorandum 2016-6, pp. 11-13.

52. The Commission's commentary also specifies that a defect in the service of process could support a finding that the foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction, where that defect is sufficient to defeat personal jurisdiction under foreign law. See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1717 Comment *infra*. Where defective service of process does not defeat jurisdiction, the defective service may nonetheless be grounds for nonrecognition under other exceptions. See, e.g., Code. Civ. Proc. § 1716(c)(1) (defendant did not receive sufficient notice).

1 Personal Jurisdiction under Tribal Court Judgment Act

The Tribal Court Judgment Act states the general rule that a court must decline recognition of a tribal court judgment where the tribal court lacked personal jurisdiction over the defendant.⁵³ The Tribal Court Judgment Act differs from California's Uniform Act in that the Tribal Court Judgment Act does not include an analog to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717, listing sufficient bases for personal jurisdiction.⁵⁴

The omission of such a provision is reasonable. There are significant, material 8 differences in the jurisdictional laws governing states and tribes. In particular, the 9 federal case law assessing tribal court jurisdiction combines concepts that are 10 traditionally associated with both subject matter jurisdiction (a court's authority to 11 hear a matter) and personal jurisdiction (a court's ability to adjudicate as to a 12 particular party).⁵⁵ The federal case law describes a test for tribal court subject 13 matter jurisdiction that focuses on the status of the party (i.e., a nonmember) and 14 that party's connections with the tribe (i.e, requiring either a consensual 15 relationship with the tribe or its members or conduct threatening or directly 16 affecting the tribe as a whole).⁵⁶ Given these differences, the Commission 17 concluded that, at a minimum, the list of sufficient bases for personal jurisdiction 18 in Code of Civil Procedure Section 1717 could be confusing when applied to a 19 tribal court's exercise of personal jurisdiction over a non-tribe member. Thus, the 20 Commission concludes that the omission of an analogous provision in the Tribal 21 Court Judgment Act was appropriate. 22

56. See Montana v. United States, 450 U.S. 544, 565-66 (1981) (setting forth a test describing limits on tribe's civil regulatory authority); Strate v. A-1 Contractors, 520 U.S. 438, 453 (1997) (concluding that tribe's "adjudicative jurisdiction does not exceed its legislative jurisdiction," thereby applying *Montana* test to tribal court jurisdiction).

^{53.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1737(b)(1).

^{54.} See generally discussion of "California Principles of Personal Jurisdiction" *supra*.

^{55.} See, e.g., Smith v. Salish Kootenai College, 434 F.3d 1127, 1136-40 (9th Cir. 2006) (en banc) (acknowledging general characterization of tribal civil jurisdiction as subject matter jurisdiction in case law, while noting that aspects of tribal adjudicatory jurisdiction resemble personal jurisdiction). See also Katherine Florey, Beyond Uniqueness: Reimagining Tribal Courts' Jurisdiction, 101 Cal. L. Rev. 1499, 1536-40 (December 2013) (discussing *Smith v. Salish Kootenai College*); *id.* at 1504-05 ("In keeping with this supposed tribal uniqueness, the Supreme Court has developed the jurisdictional doctrines that govern tribes on an entirely clean slate. In other words, the Court has never seriously examined the field of personal jurisdiction, or related doctrines like conflict of laws, when discussing Indian country — despite the fact that these doctrines are, by their nature, designed to accommodate different legal values and contexts in multi-jurisdictional disputes. Instead, the Court has developed new doctrines and categories, presumably rooted in federal common law, that bear little relation to jurisdictional concepts as applied in any other context. For example, the Court speaks of 'legislative,' 'adjudicative,' and, in some cases, 'subject matter' jurisdiction in scenarios that would ordinarily be conceptualized as ones involving personal jurisdiction.") (citations omitted).

The Commission further concludes, that the omission of such a provision was not intended to change the scope of the personal jurisdiction inquiry for the recognition of tribal court judgments.⁵⁷ The Tribal Court Judgment Act, as drafted, does not preclude a court from finding that a tribal court lacked personal jurisdiction over the defendant if either (1) the tribal court's exercise of personal jurisdiction was not authorized by tribal law or (2) the tribal court's basis for personal jurisdiction violates California's jurisdictional principles.

8 Therefore, the Commission concludes that the Tribal Court Judgment Act is 9 appropriate as drafted, but proposes commentary clarifying the scope of the 10 personal jurisdiction inquiry.⁵⁸

11

DISCRETIONARY EXCEPTIONS TO RECOGNITION

12 The Judgment Recognition Acts each include nine discretionary exceptions to 13 recognition. These exceptions permit a court to deny recognition of a judgment in 14 situations where:

- The defendant did not receive timely notice. 15 The judgment was procured by fraud that precluded the defendant from 16 • defending the case. 17 California public policy would be offended by recognition of the judgment. 18 ٠ The judgment conflicts with another final judgment. 19 ٠ The proceeding was contrary to the parties' dispute resolution agreement. 20 • The court was a seriously inconvenient forum. 21 • The court rendering the judgment appears to have lacked integrity with 22 respect to the judgment. 23 The proceeding was incompatible with due process. 24 The judgment was for defamation and failed to provide free speech and 25 press protections. 26
- 27 Each of these discretionary exceptions is discussed, in turn, below.

^{57.} See, e.g., SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3, at 1 ("While, this bill establishes a new procedural framework for seeking recognition of tribal court money judgments in California courts, it does not significantly change the legal grounds for recognition or nonrecognition of these judgments."); see also Assembly Floor Analysis of SB 406, p. 3 (Aug. 6, 2014) ("Any money judgment that is non-enforceable under existing law would continue to be non-enforceable under this legislation — this bill just simplifies the procedures for seeking enforcement of a tribal court judgment."); Senate Floor Analysis of SB 406, p. 7 (Aug. 8, 2014) (according to Judicial Council (source of SB 406), bill would "continu[e] to apply the principles of comity appropriate to judgments of sovereign tribes.").

^{58.} See proposed Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) of the Code of Civil Procedure Comment *infra*.

Lack of Notice

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he defendant in the proceeding in the foreign [or tribal] court did not receive notice of the proceeding in sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend."⁵⁹

As a general matter, it seems unfair to hold a defendant responsible for a judgment where the defendant was precluded from putting on a defense due to a failure to receive timely notice.

9 The terms of this provision seem to emphasize the *timing* of the notice. 10 Nonetheless, the Commission concludes that this provision, as drafted, would 11 permit an objection to notice where the *content* of the notice is defective.

The Commission concluded that the lack of notice exception is appropriate, as drafted. To alleviate any possible confusion on whether this exception permits objections to defects in the content of the notice, the Commission provides clarifying commentary on that issue.⁶⁰

16

1

Fraud

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he judgment was obtained by fraud that deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case."⁶¹

The Uniform Law Commission's commentary specifies that this provision only permits nonrecognition in cases of "extrinsic fraud—conduct of the prevailing party that deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case."⁶² The reference to "extrinsic fraud" may be cause for confusion, as it may suggest a categorical test for the applicability of this provision.⁶³ However, the language of the exception itself establishes a functional test, focusing on whether the fraud deprived the party of an adequate opportunity to present its case.

Commentary on judgment recognition suggests that modern case law focuses on "whether the injured party had any opportunity to address the alleged misconduct during the original proceeding."⁶⁴

30 Standing alone, the Uniform Law Commission's comment, which is reproduced

in the Commission's commentary,⁶⁵ might suggest a limitation on type of fraud

^{59.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(1), 1737(c)(1).

^{60.} See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 Comment; proposed Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) of the Code of Civil Procedure Comment *infra*.

^{61.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(2), 1737(c)(2).

^{62. 2005} Uniform Act § 4 Comment 7.

^{63.} Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 404 Reporters' Note 3.

^{64.} Id.

- 1 that could serve as grounds for nonrecognition. For that reason, the Commission
- 2 provides supplemental commentary clarifying that the Uniform Law
- 3 Commission's reference to extrinsic fraud should not be construed as limiting the
- 4 application of the fraud exception.
- 5 The Commission concludes that the fraud exception, as drafted, is appropriate.

6

Repugnant to Public Policy

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a
foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he judgment or the cause of action or claim
for relief on which the judgment is based is repugnant to the public policy of this
state or of the United States."⁶⁶

11 The Uniform Act's commentary explains the scope of this provision:

[A] difference in law, even a marked one, is not sufficient to raise a public policy issue. Nor is it relevant that the foreign law allows a recovery that the forum state would not allow. Public policy is violated only if recognition or enforcement of the foreign-country judgment would tend clearly to injure the public health, the public morals, or the public confidence in the administration of law, or would undermine "that sense of security for individual rights, whether of personal liberty or of private property, which any citizen ought to feel."⁶⁷

As indicated, this provision establishes a "stringent test for finding a public policy
 violation."⁶⁸

Under the 1962 Uniform Act, this exception referred only to the cause of action or claim for relief. In 2005, the Uniform Law Commission revised this provision to also apply to the judgment itself. This amendment addressed confusion in the case law about whether the provision applies where the specific judgment is repugnant to public policy, but the underlying cause of action or claim for relief is not.⁶⁹

With the 2005 amendment, the Commission concludes that this exception is appropriate and sufficiently clear as drafted. Therefore, the Commission recommends no change to this provision.

69. See *id*.

^{65.} See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 Comment; proposed Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) of the Code of Civil Procedure Comment *infra*.

^{66.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(c)(3); see also *id*. § 1737(c)(3) (same with minor differences in phrasing).

^{67.} See 2005 Uniform Act § 4 Comment 8 (citation omitted).

^{68.} Id.

1	Conflicting Judgments
2	Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a
3	foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he judgment conflicts with another final and
4	conclusive judgment." ⁷⁰
5	The Commission concludes that this exception is appropriate and sufficiently
6	clear as drafted.
7	Nonetheless, the Commission provides comments offering guidance to a court
8	asked to resolve a situation of conflicting judgments. Absent other law requiring
9	the recognition of a particular judgment, ⁷¹ a court may be unsure how to resolve a
10	conflict between multiple judgments, each otherwise eligible for recognition.
11	Neither the Judgment Recognition Acts, nor the Uniform Law Commission's
12 13	commentary, provide guidance on this point. The Draft Restatement of the Law Fourth: The Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction suggests
13 14	that:
14	
15	If the court rendering the later judgment fairly considered the earlier judgment
16 17	and declined to recognize the earlier judgment under standards comparable to those set forth in this Restatement, a U.S. court should ordinarily recognize the
18	later judgment. ⁷²
10	The Commission provides that guidance in its comments.
19	The Commission provides that guidance in its comments.
20	Contrary to Parties' Dispute Resolution Agreement
21	Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a
22	foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he proceeding in the foreign [or tribal] court
23	was contrary to an agreement between the parties under which the dispute in
24	question was to be determined otherwise than by proceedings in that [] court." ⁷³
25	By its terms, this provision applies to a dispute resolution agreement that
26	identifies a particular forum for litigation or alternative dispute resolution (i.e.,
27	arbitration or mediation). ⁷⁴

^{70.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(4), 1737(c)(4).

^{71.} For example, a court may be required to decline recognition of a foreign or tribal court judgment that conflicts with a sister-state judgment that is entitled to full faith and credit under the U.S. Constitution. See U.S. Const. art. IV, § 1.

^{72.} Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 404 Comment f. The standards in the Restatement are largely the same as those in the Uniform Act. Compare 2005 Uniform Act § 4 with Draft Fourth Restatement §§ 403, 404.

^{73.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(5), 1737(c)(5).

^{74.} See 2005 Uniform Act § 4 Comment 9 (This provision "allows the forum court to refuse recognition of a foreign-country judgment when the parties had a valid agreement, such as a valid forum selection clause or agreement to arbitrate, providing that the relevant dispute would be resolved in a forum other than the forum issuing the foreign-country judgment.").

Generally, "[w]here a valid choice-of-forum agreement governs a dispute, a U.S. 1

court will refuse to recognize a foreign judgment resulting from a breach of that 2

agreement in the absence of a waiver of rights under that agreement."75 3

Seriously Inconvenient Forum

Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a 7

foreign or tribal court judgment if "jurisdiction [is] based only on personal service 8 [and] the foreign [or tribal] court was a seriously inconvenient forum for the trial 9

of the action."76 10

6

By its terms, this provision is limited to situations in which personal jurisdiction 11 is premised solely on personal service. In practice, this significantly limits the 12 application of the exception.⁷⁷ It will be rare that personal jurisdiction is premised 13 solely on personal service. Typically, the defendant will have had other contacts 14 with the foreign or tribal jurisdiction that would support the exercise of personal 15 jurisdiction.78

16

The Commission concludes that this provision is appropriate and sufficiently 4 clear as drafted. 5

^{75.} Draft Fourth Restatement, *supra* note 20, § 404 Reporters' Note 7.

Courts have declined to recognize foreign court judgments on the basis of this provision. See, e.g., Diamond Offshore (Bermuda), Ltd. v. Haaksman, 355 S.W.3d 842 (Tex. App. 2011); Montebueno Mktg. v. Del Monte Foods Corp.-USA, 2012 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 39372 (N.D. Cal. 2012), aff'd 570 Fed. Appx. 675 (9th Cir. 2014).

However, the courts have recognized foreign court judgments that are contrary to a dispute resolution agreement where the person raising the objection effectively waived that objection by participating in the foreign court proceedings. See, e.g., Dart, 953 S.W.2d at 482 ("While the contract between Appellant and Appellee specified that disputes would be submitted to the courts of Vanuatu, neither party sought to enforce that right. Appellee waived his right by filing suit in Australia. Appellant in turn elected to waive his right by making an unconditional appearance and by filing a counter-claim seeking affirmative relief in the Australian court. Having failed to contest the issue in the Australian court, Appellant cannot now assert it as a basis for nonrecognition.").

^{76.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(c)(6); see also id. § 1737(c)(6) (same with minor differences in phrasing).

^{77.} See Third Restatement, supra note 20, § 421 Reporter's Note 5 ("Jurisdiction based on service of process on one only transitorily present in a state is no longer acceptable under international law if that is the only basis for jurisdiction and the action in question is unrelated to that state.")

^{78.} See, e.g., Bank of Nova Scotia v. Tschabold Equip., 754 P.2d 1290, 1295 (Wash. Ct. App. 1988) ("The Canadian court's jurisdiction over Pacific Western was based upon its long-arm rule, a court order, and Pacific Western's voluntary appearance, as well as upon personal service. Refusing recognition of ScotiaBank's Canadian judgment is therefore not warranted on [the inconvenient forum] basis.").

Although the practical effect of this provision may be limited, given its narrow application, the Commission concludes that this provision is appropriate and

3 sufficiently clear as drafted.

4

Lack of Integrity of Rendering Court

5 Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a 6 foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he judgment was rendered in circumstances 7 that raise substantial doubt about the integrity of the rendering court with respect 8 to the judgment."⁷⁹

9 The Uniform Law Commission added this provision to the 2005 Uniform Act to 10 complement the mandatory exception to recognition applicable in situations where 11 the judicial system as a whole fails to provide impartial tribunals. The Uniform 12 Law Commission's commentary describes the difference between the showings 13 required under this discretionary exception and the corresponding mandatory 14 exception:

Thus, the difference is that between showing, for example, that corruption and bribery is so prevalent throughout the judicial system of the foreign country as to make that entire judicial system one that does not provide impartial tribunals versus showing that bribery of the judge in the proceeding that resulted in the particular foreign-country judgment under consideration had a sufficient impact on the ultimate judgment as to call it into question.⁸⁰

This provision is relatively new, so there is little commentary or case law discussing its application. However, the rationale for declining to recognize a judgment when this provision applies is sound.

The Uniform Law Commission commentary also suggests a situation where 24 recognition of the judgment might be appropriate, even if this exception is 25 established.⁸¹ The commentary suggests that a party's failure to appeal the foreign 26 court judgment could serve as a reason for a court to recognize the foreign court 27 judgment when this exception applies.⁸² Although a court could conclude that 28 nonrecognition is nonetheless the appropriate result in such a situation, the 29 comment suggests potentially relevant considerations that might bear on a court's 30 decision whether or not to recognize the judgment.83 31

The Commission concludes that this provision is appropriate and sufficiently clear as drafted.

^{79.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(c)(7); see also *id*. § 1737(c)(7) (same with minor differences in phrasing).

^{80. 2005} Uniform Act § 4 Comment 11.

^{81.} See discussion of "Discretion to Recognize" supra.

^{82. 2005} Uniform Act § 4 Comment 12.

^{83.} See discussion of "Discretion to Recognize" *supra*.

1

Incompatible with Due Process

2 Under the Judgment Recognition Acts, a court may decline to recognize a 3 foreign or tribal court judgment if "[t]he specific proceeding ... leading to the 4 judgment was not compatible with the requirements of due process of law."⁸⁴

5 This provision was also new to the 2005 Uniform Act and was added to 6 complement the mandatory exception for systemic due process failures. The 7 reasons for the addition are similar to those discussed above.⁸⁵

As with the previous exception, the explanation provided by the Uniform Law Commission as to the scope of this provision, the rationale for nonrecognition, and the possibility that countervailing considerations could support recognition in spite of the exception seems sound.⁸⁶

The Commission notes that the Tribal Court Judgment Act's definition of "due process,"⁸⁷ discussed *supra*,⁸⁸ would apply to tribal court judgment recognition proceedings. As indicated previously, the definition would effectively establish a list of categorical violations of due process, without preventing a court from finding that the violation of other, non-listed due process rights warrants nonrecognition under this provision.

18 The Commission concludes that this provision is appropriate and sufficiently 19 clear as drafted.

20

Defamation

Originally, the Uniform Act did not include a specific exception targeted at foreign or tribal defamation judgments. Courts applying the Uniform Act would, however, decline to recognize foreign defamation judgments that were inconsistent with the free speech protections in the United States under the exception for "repugnan[cy] to public policy."⁸⁹

In 2009, in response to increasing concern about defamation plaintiffs filing suits in foreign countries with plaintiff-friendly libel laws and a relatively low bar for personal jurisdiction (a phenomenon known as "libel tourism"),⁹⁰ the California Legislature enacted Senate Bill 320.⁹¹ This bill supplemented

85. See discussion of "Lack of Integrity of Rendering Court" supra.

^{84.} Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1716(c)(8), 1737(c)(8).

^{86.} Id.

^{87.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1732(c).

^{88.} See discussion of "Systemic Lack of Due Process" supra.

^{89.} See Anna C. Henning & Vivian S. Chu, Congressional Research Service, Rpt. No. R40497, "Libel Tourism": Background and Legal Issues 8 (Mar. 5, 2010).

^{90.} See generally *id*. at 2-6.

^{91. 2009} Cal. Stat. ch. 579 (SB 320 (Corbett)).

California's Uniform Act with an exception permitting nonrecognition of a foreign-country judgment if "[t]he judgment includes recovery for a claim of defamation unless the court determines that the defamation law applied by the foreign court provided at least as much protection for freedom of speech and the press as provided by both the United States and California Constitutions."⁹² This exception is also included in the Tribal Court Judgment Act.⁹³

In 2010, the federal government, responding to libel tourism concerns, enacted the SPEECH Act.⁹⁴ The SPEECH Act prohibits any domestic court⁹⁵ from recognizing a foreign defamation judgment unless that judgment meets specified standards for free speech protection and personal jurisdiction.⁹⁶ The SPEECH Act also places an affirmative burden on the party seeking recognition to show that the foreign court judgment meets these standards before the judgment can be recognized.⁹⁷

For foreign defamation judgments that are not sufficiently protective of free speech, the Commission concluded that California's discretionary nonrecognition provision might cause confusion in light of the federal prohibition on recognition. Therefore, the Commission recommends amending California's Uniform Act to replace the existing discretionary defamation provision with an express incorporation of the standards for foreign defamation judgments contained in the federal SPEECH Act.⁹⁸

By its terms, the federal SPEECH Act does not appear to apply to tribal court judgments.⁹⁹ Therefore, the Commission recommends continuing California's

95. The SPEECH Act defines "domestic court" to include "a court of any State." 28 U.S.C. § 4101(2).

96. 28 U.S.C. § 4102.

97. See *id*.

^{92.} Code Civ. Proc. § 1716(c)(9); see also 2009 Cal. Stat. ch. 579, § 1.

^{93.} See Code Civ. Proc. § 1737(c)(9).

^{94.} See generally Emily C. Barbour, Congressional Research Service, Rpt. No. R41417, The SPEECH Act: The Federal Response to "Libel Tourism" (Sept. 16, 2010).

The full name of the federal act is the "Securing the Protection of our Enduring and Established Constitutional Heritage Act." See Pub. L. No. 111-223 (2010).

^{98.} See proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 infra.

^{99.} The SPEECH Act defines "foreign court" as "a court, administrative body, or other tribunal of a *foreign country*," without defining foreign country. 28 U.S.C. § 4101(3). As a general matter, under American law, the federal government "has broad powers and responsibilities in Indian affairs." Cohen's Handbook, *supra* note 41, at p. 2. Tribes are more aptly characterized as "domestic" as opposed to "foreign" nations. See, e.g., Cherokee Nation v. Georgia, 30 U.S. 1, 17 (1831) ("[Tribes] may, more correctly, perhaps, be denominated domestic dependent nations [as opposed to foreign nations]."); see also U.S. Const. art. I, § 8, cl. 3 (listing foreign nations, states and tribes separately).

1 current discretionary exception for defamation judgments in the Tribal Court

2 Judgment Act.¹⁰⁰

3

RECIPROCITY

Neither of the Judgment Recognition Acts conditions recognition of a foreign or
tribal court judgment on whether the foreign country or tribe would reciprocally
recognize California judgments.

The legislative history for Senate Bill 406 indicates that a member of the public
raised concerns about the lack of a reciprocity requirement in the Tribal Court
Judgment Act. In particular, the commenter noted the difficulties she has faced in
getting a California court order recognized by tribal courts.¹⁰¹

The Uniform Act commentary indicates that the Uniform Law Commission considered the inclusion of a reciprocity requirement both when originally developing the 1962 Uniform Act and when revising the Uniform Act in 2005.¹⁰² In 2005, the Uniform Law Commission noted:

In the course of drafting this Act, the drafters revisited the decision made in the 15 1962 Act not to require reciprocity as a condition to recognition of the foreign-16 country money judgments covered by the Act. After much discussion, the drafters 17 decided that the approach of the 1962 Act continues to be the wisest course with 18 regard to this issue. While recognition of U.S. judgments continues to be 19 problematic in a number of foreign countries, there was insufficient evidence to 20 establish that a reciprocity requirement would have a greater effect on 21 encouraging foreign recognition of U.S. judgments than does the approach taken 22 by the Act. At the same time, the certainty and uniformity provided by the 23 approach of the 1962 Act, and continued in this Act, creates a stability in this area 24 that facilitates international commercial transactions.¹⁰³ 25

^{100.} To the extent that the SPEECH Act does apply to tribal court judgments and preempts California law to the contrary, the SPEECH Act will continue to operate, independent of California's provision. See generally Barbour, *supra* note 94, at 11-13 (discussing the preemptive effect of the SPEECH Act).

^{101.} See SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3, at 7-8. The commenter was seeking tribal court recognition of a California child support order. The Commission notes that child support orders are expressly excluded from the Tribal Court Judgment Act. See Code Civ. Proc. § 1731(b)(2).

^{102.} Some states permit the extension of full faith and credit to tribal judgments, conditioned on reciprocal treatment by the tribe of state judgments. See, e.g., Okla. Stat. tit. 12, § 728; Wis. Stat. § 806.245. Although, absent reciprocity, a tribal court judgment might not be afforded full faith and credit in these states, it is not clear whether a tribal court judgment could nonetheless be recognized and enforced under other state laws (e.g., an enactment of either the 1962 or 2005 Uniform Act).

^{103. 2005} Uniform Act Prefatory Note.

1 The Uniform Law Commission identifies general benefits (stability and certainty

for litigants) for not requiring reciprocity that would seem to apply to both foreign
and tribal court judgments.

A reciprocity requirement seems fundamentally different than the other exceptions. Such a requirement does not concern the quality of justice in the individual foreign or tribal court proceeding.¹⁰⁴ Instead, a reciprocity requirement for judgment recognition addresses a political question, involving the degree of comity to extend to other sovereign entities.

As a general matter, the Commission concludes that a lack of reciprocity requirement in California law is not legally problematic, nor is out of step with the current policy direction of the majority of states.¹⁰⁵ Therefore, the Commission does not recommend any change to California law.

SUNSET CLAUSE

When Senate Bill 406 was amended to assign the Commission this study, the bill was also amended to provide for the repeal of the Tribal Court Judgment Act on January 1, 2018.¹⁰⁶ The analysis discussing the assignment of this study to the Commission states:

Given the concerns raised on all sides, the Committee may want to consider passing the measure, but requiring that the California Law Revisions Commission (CLRC) look at the due process requirements of both [the Tribal Court Judgment Act and the Uniform Act], using existing resources, and sunset the bill in three years, after the study is complete, to allow the Legislature, with a thoughtful and thorough review by the CLRC, to more thoroughly and knowledgably consider the concerns that have been raised on all sides.¹⁰⁷

With the changes discussed above, the Commission concludes that the standards of recognition in the Judgment Recognition Acts are sound. Further, the Commission concludes that the Tribal Court Judgment Act makes helpful refinements to the standards tailored to recognition of tribal court judgments.

With the caveat that the Commission did not evaluate the *procedural* elements of the Tribal Court Judgment Act, due to the limited scope of the Commission's assignment, the Commission recommends repealing the provisions that would automatically repeal the Tribal Court Judgment Act.¹⁰⁸

13

^{104.} See generally Commission Staff Memorandum 2016-13, p. 20.

^{105.} See *id*. at 19.

^{106.} See Code Civ. Proc. §§ 1714, as amended by 2014 Cal. Stat. ch. 243, § 2; 1714, as added by 2014 Cal. Stat. ch. 243, § 3; 1742.

^{107.} SB 406 Assembly Judiciary Analysis, *supra* note 3, at 1-2.

^{108.} See, e.g., proposed repeal of Code Civ. Proc. § 1742 infra.

1	TECHNICAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES								
2	The Commission recommends a few technical and organizational changes to achieve the following:								
3 4 5	 Relocating the provision authorizing declaratory relief for foreign defamation judgments and making clarifying changes.¹⁰⁹ 								
6 7	• Relocating the Tribal Court Judgment Act to the same title as other California laws governing judgments from other jurisdictions. ¹¹⁰								
8 9	• Clarifying that the Tribal Court Judgment Act, not California's Uniform Act, governs the recognition of tribal court judgments. ¹¹¹								
10	• Stylistic consistency. ¹¹²								

^{109.} See proposed amendment to Code Civ. Proc. § 1717; proposed Code Civ. Proc. § 1725 infra.

^{110.} See proposed repeal of Heading of Title 11.5 (commencing with Code Civ. Proc. § 1730); proposed addition of Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Code Civ. Proc. § 1730) *infra*.

^{111.} See proposed amendment to Code Civ. Proc. § 1714 (as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014) *infra*.

^{112.} See, e.g., proposed amendment to Heading of Chapter 1 (commencing with Code Civ. Proc. § 1710.10) *infra*.

Contents

PROPOSED LEGISLATION	29
Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 (amended). Standards for recognition [UFCMJRA § 4]	29
Code Civ. Proc. § 1717 (amended). Personal jurisdiction [UFCMJRA §5]	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1725 (added). Declaratory relief for foreign-country defamation	
judgments	
TECHNICAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL REVISIONS	
Heading of Title 11 (commencing with Section 1710.10) (amended)	
Heading of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1710.10) (amended).	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1714, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014	
(amended). Definitions [UFCMJRA §2]	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1714, as added by Section 3 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014	
(repealed). Definitions	
Heading of Title 11.5 (commencing with Section 1730) (repealed).	
Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) (added).	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1730 (amended). Short title	42
Code Civ. Proc. § 1731 (amended). Scope	43
Code Civ. Proc. § 1732 (amended). Definitions	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1733 (amended). Location for filing	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1741 (amended). Application of chapter	
Code Civ. Proc. § 1742 (repealed). Repeal of title	

PROPOSED LEGISLATION

1	Code Civ. Proc. § 1716 (amended). Standards for recognition [UFCMJRA § 4]
2	SEC Section 1716 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:
3	1716. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) (b), (c), and
4	(e), a court of this state shall recognize a foreign-country judgment to which this
5	chapter applies.
6	(b) A court of this state shall not recognize a foreign-country judgment if any of
7	the following apply:
8	(1) The judgment was rendered under a judicial system that does not provide
9	impartial tribunals or procedures compatible with the requirements of due process
10	of law.
11	(2) The foreign court did not have personal jurisdiction over the defendant.
12	(3) The foreign court did not have jurisdiction over the subject matter.
13	(c) A court of this state is not required to recognize a foreign-country judgment
14	if any of the following apply:
15	(1) The defendant in the proceeding in the foreign court did not receive notice of
16	the proceeding in sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend.
17	(2) The judgment was obtained by fraud that deprived the losing party of an
18	adequate opportunity to present its case.
19	(3) The judgment or the cause of action or claim for relief on which the
20	judgment is based is repugnant to the public policy of this state or of the United
21	States.
22	(4) The judgment conflicts with another final and conclusive judgment.
23	(5) The proceeding in the foreign court was contrary to an agreement between
24	the parties under which the dispute in question was to be determined otherwise
25	than by proceedings in that foreign court.
26	(6) In the case of jurisdiction based only on personal service, the foreign court
27	was a seriously inconvenient forum for the trial of the action.
28	(7) The judgment was rendered in circumstances that raise substantial doubt
29	about the integrity of the rendering court with respect to the judgment.
30	(8) The specific proceeding in the foreign court leading to the judgment was not
31	compatible with the requirements of due process of law.
32	(9) The judgment includes recovery for a claim of defamation unless the court
33	determines that the defamation law applied by the foreign court provided at least
34	as much protection for freedom of speech and the press as provided by both the
35	United States and California Constitutions.
36	(d) If the party seeking recognition of a foreign-country judgment has met its
37	burden of establishing recognition of the foreign-country judgment pursuant to
38	subdivision (c) of Section 1715, a party resisting recognition of a foreign-country
39	judgment has the burden of establishing that a ground for nonrecognition stated in
40	subdivision (b) or (c) exists.

1 (e) A court of this state shall not recognize a foreign-country judgment for 2 defamation if that judgment is not recognizable under Section 4102 of Title 28 of

3 the United States Code.

4 **Comment.** Section 1716 is similar to Section 4 of the Uniform Foreign-Country Money 5 Judgments Recognition Act (2005) ("2005 Uniform Act").

6 Paragraphs (b)(1) and (c)(8) state exceptions to recognition of a foreign-country judgment 7 related to the due process offered in the foreign proceeding. Under both paragraphs (b)(1) and 8 (c)(8), the focus of the inquiry "is not whether the procedure in the rendering country is similar to 9 U.S. procedure, but rather on the basic fairness of the foreign-country procedure." See 10 Background from the 2005 Uniform Act *infra*. Unlike the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment 11 Act, this Act does not attempt to define "due process." *Compare* Code Civ. Proc. § 1732(c) *with* 12 Code Civ. Proc. § 1714.

Paragraph (b)(2) provides that a foreign-country judgment shall not be recognized if the foreign court did not have personal jurisdiction over the defendant. Section 1717 makes clear that a foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction if either of the following applies:

16 (1) The foreign court lacks a basis for exercising personal jurisdiction that would be 17 sufficient according to the standards governing personal jurisdiction in this state.

18 (2) The foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction under its own law.

Subdivision (c) lists grounds on which the court may decline to recognize a foreign-country 19 20 judgment. With the exception of paragraphs (c)(3) and (c)(4), these grounds generally involve the 21 fairness of the foreign proceeding. When the fairness-related grounds apply, the court has 22 discretion to recognize the foreign-country judgment in the unusual case where countervailing 23 considerations outweigh the seriousness of the defect underlying the applicable ground for 24 nonrecognition. Such countervailing considerations could include, for instance, situations in which the opponent failed to raise an objection in the foreign court or the opponent's own 25 26 misconduct was the primary cause of the harm suffered.

Paragraph (c)(1) provides that a court may decline to recognize a foreign-country judgment if the defendant did not receive notice of the foreign proceeding in sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend. Under this paragraph, a defect in either the timing or the content of the notice could be grounds for nonrecognition if that defect precluded the defendant from defending in the foreign court proceeding.

32 Paragraph (c)(2) provides that a court may decline to recognize a foreign-country judgment if 33 fraud deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case. The Uniform Law 34 Commission's commentary on this provision indicates that the type of fraud that can serve as grounds for nonrecognition is limited to "extrinsic fraud – conduct of the prevailing party that 35 deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case." See Background from 36 the 2005 Uniform Act infra. The reference to "extrinsic fraud" suggests that the test established 37 38 by the exception is categorical, permitting nonrecognition in cases of extrinsic, but not intrinsic, 39 fraud. However, the language of the exception establishes a functional test, whether the fraud deprived the party of an adequate opportunity to present its case. Recent judgment recognition 40 41 case law evaluates fraud by assessing "whether the injured party had any opportunity to address the alleged misconduct during the original proceeding." See Restatement of the Law Fourth: The 42 43 Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction § 404 Reporters' Note 3 (Tentative Draft No. 1, April 1, 2014). This case law suggests that a key consideration for a court deciding 44 45 whether alleged fraud could be a ground for nonrecognition is whether there was "a reasonable opportunity for the person victimized by fraud to uncover the misconduct and bring it to the 46 [rendering] court's attention." Id. 47

Paragraph (c)(4) provides that a court may decline to recognize a foreign-country judgment if it conflicts with another final and conclusive judgment. Some commentators suggest that, where the foreign court rendering the later judgment fairly considered the earlier judgment and declined to recognize it under standards similar to those set forth in this Uniform Act, a court should 1 ordinarily recognize the later foreign-country judgment. However, in some situations, other law 2 may require the recognition of one of the conflicting judgments (e.g., where one of the conflicting

3 judgments is entitled to full faith and credit). See *id*. § 404 Comment f, Reporters' Note 6.

Former paragraph (c)(9) is not continued. Federal law includes specific standards governing the recognition of foreign-country defamation judgments. See subdivision (e) (referring to the federal SPEECH Act standards for recognition of defamation judgments).

Subdivision (e) is added to make clear that judgments that are not eligible for recognition under
the federal SPEECH Act (codified at 28 U.S.C. §§ 4101-4105) shall not be recognized under this
chapter.

The commentary for Section 4 of the 2005 Uniform Act is set out, in relevant part, below. The Law Revision Commission's recommendation (*Recognition of Tribal and Foreign Court Money*

Judgments, __Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports __ (2016)) does not reproduce all parts of the

13 Uniform Law Commission's commentary. The omission of any part of the Uniform Law

14 Commission commentary does not necessarily imply disapproval of the omitted commentary.

15

Background from the 2005 Uniform Act

Source: This section is based on Section 4 of the 1962 [Uniform Foreign Money Judgments
 Recognition] Act [hereafter, "1962 Act"].

This Section provides the standards for recognition of a foreign-country money judgment.
 Section [1719] sets out the effect of recognition of a foreign-country money judgment under this
 Act.

21 2. Recognition of a judgment means that the forum court accepts the determination of legal 22 rights and obligations made by the rendering court in the foreign country. See, e.g. Restatement (Second) of Conflicts of Laws, Ch. 5, Topic 3, Introductory Note (recognition of foreign 23 judgment occurs to the extent the forum court gives the judgment "the same effect with respect to 24 25 the parties, the subject matter of the action and the issues involved that it has in the state where it 26 was rendered.") Recognition of a foreign-country judgment must be distinguished from enforcement of that judgment. Enforcement of the foreign-country judgment involves the 27 28 application of the legal procedures of the state to ensure that the judgment debtor obeys the 29 foreign-country judgment. Recognition of a foreign-country money judgment often is associated 30 with enforcement of the judgment, as the judgment creditor usually seeks recognition of the 31 foreign-country judgment primarily for the purpose of invoking the enforcement procedures of the forum state to assist the judgment creditor's collection of the judgment from the judgment 32 debtor. Because the forum court cannot enforce the foreign-country judgment until it has 33 34 determined that the judgment will be given effect, recognition is a prerequisite to enforcement of the foreign-country judgment. Recognition, however, also has significance outside the 35 36 enforcement context because a foreign-country judgment also must be recognized before it can be 37 given preclusive effect under res judicata and collateral estoppel principles. The issue of whether a foreign-country judgment will be recognized is distinct from both the issue of whether the 38 39 judgment will be enforced, and the issue of the extent to which it will be given preclusive effect.

40 3. [Subdivision (a) of Section 1716] places an affirmative duty on the forum court to recognize a foreign-country money judgment unless one of the grounds for nonrecognition stated in 41 42 [subdivision (b), (c), or (e)] applies. [Subdivision] (b) states three mandatory grounds for denying recognition to a foreign-country money judgment. If the forum court finds that one of the grounds 43 listed in [subdivision] (b) exists, then it must deny recognition to the foreign-country money 44 45 judgment. [Subdivision] (c) states eight nonmandatory grounds for denying recognition. The forum court has discretion to decide whether or not to refuse recognition based on one of these 46 47 grounds. [Subdivision] (d) places the burden of proof on the party resisting recognition of the foreign-country judgment to establish that one of the grounds for nonrecognition [stated in 48 subdivision (b) or (c)] exists. 49

4. The mandatory grounds for nonrecognition stated in [subdivision (b) of Section 1716] are identical to the mandatory grounds stated in Section 4 of the 1962 Act. The discretionary grounds stated in [paragraphs] (c)(1) through (6) are based on subsection 4(b)(1) through (6) of the 1962 1 Act. The discretionary grounds stated in [paragraphs] (c)(7) and (8) are new [to the 2005 Uniform 2 Act].

5. Under [paragraph (b)(1) of Section 1716], the forum court must deny recognition to the 3 4 foreign-country money judgment if that judgment was "rendered under a judicial system that does not provide impartial tribunals or procedures compatible with the requirements of due process of 5 law." The standard for this ground for nonrecognition "has been stated authoritatively by the 6 7 Supreme Court of the United States in Hilton v. Guyot, 159 U.S.113, 205 (1895). As indicated in that decision, a mere difference in the procedural system is not a sufficient basis for 8 nonrecognition. A case of serious injustice must be involved." Cmt §4, Uniform Foreign Money-9 10 Judgment Recognition Act (1962). The focus of inquiry is not whether the procedure in the rendering country is similar to U.S. procedure, but rather on the basic fairness of the foreign-11 12 country procedure. Kam-Tech Systems, Ltd. v. Yardeni, 74 A.2d 644, 649 (N.J. App. 2001) (interpreting the comparable provision in the 1962 Act); accord, Society of Lloyd's v. Ashenden, 13 233 F.3d 473 (7th Cir. 2000) (procedures need not meet all the intricacies of the complex concept 14 15 of due process that has emerged from U.S. case law, but rather must be fair in the broader international sense) (interpreting comparable provision in the 1962 Act). Procedural differences, 16 17 such as absence of jury trial or different evidentiary rules are not sufficient to justify denying 18 recognition under [paragraph] (b)(1), so long as the essential elements of impartial administration and basic procedural fairness have been provided in the foreign proceeding. As the U.S. Supreme 19 Court stated in *Hilton*: 20

21 Where there has been opportunity for a full and fair trial abroad before a court of competent jurisdiction conducting the trial upon regular proceedings, after due citation or 22 voluntary appearance of the defendant, and under a system of jurisprudence likely to secure 23 24 an impartial administration of justice between the citizens of its own country and those of other countries, and there is nothing to show either prejudice in the court, or in the system 25 of laws under which it was sitting, or fraud in procuring the judgment, or any other special 26 27 reason why the comity of this nation should not allow it full effect then a foreign-country judgment should be recognized. Hilton, 159 U.S. at 202. 28

29 6. [Omitted]

30 7. [Paragraph (c)(2) of Section 1716] limits the type of fraud that will serve as a ground for 31 denying recognition to extrinsic fraud. This provision is consistent with the interpretation of the 32 comparable provision in subsection 4(b)(2) of the 1962 Act by the courts, which have found that only extrinsic fraud – conduct of the prevailing party that deprived the losing party of an 33 adequate opportunity to present its case — is sufficient under the 1962 Act. Examples of extrinsic 34 35 fraud would be when the plaintiff deliberately had the initiating process served on the defendant 36 at the wrong address, deliberately gave the defendant wrong information as to the time and place 37 of the hearing, or obtained a default judgment against the defendant based on a forged confession of judgment. When this type of fraudulent action by the plaintiff deprives the defendant of an 38 39 adequate opportunity to present its case, then it provides grounds for denying recognition of the foreign-country judgment. Extrinsic fraud should be distinguished from intrinsic fraud, such as 40 false testimony of a witness or admission of a forged document into evidence during the foreign 41 42 proceeding. Intrinsic fraud does not provide a basis for denying recognition under [paragraph] (c)(2), as the assertion that intrinsic fraud has occurred should be raised and dealt with in the 43 44 rendering court.

45 8. The public policy exception in [paragraph (c)(3) of Section 1716] is based on the public policy exception in subsection 4(b)(3) of the 1962 Act, with one difference. The public policy 46 47 exception in the 1962 Act states that the relevant inquiry is whether "the [cause of action] [claim for relief] on which the judgment is based" is repugnant to public policy. Based on this "cause of 48 action" language, some courts interpreting the 1962 Act have refused to find that a public policy 49 50 challenge based on something other than repugnancy of the foreign cause of action comes within 51 this exception. E.g., Southwest Livestock & Trucking Co., Inc. v. Ramon, 169 F.3d 317 (5th Cir. 1999) (refusing to deny recognition to Mexican judgment on promissory note with interest rate of 52 48% because cause of action to collect on promissory note does not violate public policy); 53

Guinness PLC v. Ward, 955 F.2d 875 (4th Cir. 1992) (challenge to recognition based on post-1 2 judgment settlement could not be asserted under public policy exception); The Society of Lloyd's v. Turner, 303 F.3d 325 (5th Cir. 2002) (rejecting argument legal standards applied to establish 3 4 elements of breach of contract violated public policy because cause of action for breach of contract itself is not contrary to state public policy); cf. Bachchan v. India Abroad Publications, 5 Inc., 585 N.Y.S.2d 661 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 1992) (judgment creditor argued British libel judgment 6 should be recognized despite argument it violated First Amendment because New York 7 recognizes a cause of action for libel). [Paragraph] (c)(3) rejects this narrow focus by providing 8 that the forum court may deny recognition if either the cause of action or the judgment itself 9 violates public policy. Cf. Restatement (Third) of the Foreign Relations Law of the United States, 10

11 § 482(2)(d) (1986) (containing a similarly-worded public policy exception to recognition). 12 Although [paragraph] (c)(3) of this Act rejects the narrow focus on the cause of action under 13 the 1962 Act, it retains the stringent test for finding a public policy violation applied by courts interpreting the 1962 Act. Under that test, a difference in law, even a marked one, is not sufficient 14 15 to raise a public policy issue. Nor is it relevant that the foreign law allows a recovery that the forum state would not allow. Public policy is violated only if recognition or enforcement of the 16 17 foreign-country judgment would tend clearly to injure the public health, the public morals, or the 18 public confidence in the administration of law, or would undermine "that sense of security for individual rights, whether of personal liberty or of private property, which any citizen ought to 19 feel." Hunt v. BP Exploration Co. (Libya) Ltd., 492 F. Supp. 885, 901 (N.D. Tex. 1980). 20

The language "or of the United States" in [paragraph] (c)(3), which does not appear in the 1962 Act provision, makes it clear that the relevant public policy is that of both the State in which recognition is sought and that of the United States. This is the position taken by the vast majority of cases interpreting the 1962 public policy provision. *E.g.*, Bachchan v. India Abroad Publications, Inc., 585 N.Y.S.2d 661 (Sup.Ct. N.Y. 1992) (British libel judgment denied recognition because it violates First Amendment).

9. [Paragraph (c)(5) of Section 1716] allows the forum court to refuse recognition of a foreigncountry judgment when the parties had a valid agreement, such as a valid forum selection clause or agreement to arbitrate, providing that the relevant dispute would be resolved in a forum other than the forum issuing the foreign-country judgment. Under this provision, the forum court must find both the existence of a valid agreement and that the agreement covered the subject matter involved in the foreign litigation resulting in the foreign-country judgment.

10. [Paragraph (c)(6) of Section 1716] authorizes the forum court to refuse recognition of a foreign-country judgment that was rendered in the foreign country solely on the basis of personal service when the forum court believes the original action should have been dismissed by the court in the foreign country on grounds of *forum non conveniens*.

37 11. [Paragraph (c)(7) of Section 1716] is new. Under this [paragraph], the forum court may deny recognition to a foreign-country judgment if there are circumstances that raise substantial 38 doubt about the integrity of the rendering court with respect to that judgment. It requires a 39 40 showing of corruption in the particular case that had an impact on the judgment that was 41 rendered. This provision may be contrasted with [paragraph] (b)(1), which requires that the forum court refuse recognition to the foreign-country judgment if it was rendered under a judicial 42 43 system that does not provide impartial tribunals. Like the comparable provision in subsection 44 4(a)(1) of the 1962 Act, [paragraph] (b)(1) focuses on the judicial system of the foreign country as a whole, rather than on whether the particular judicial proceeding leading to the foreign-45 country judgment was impartial and fair. See, e.g., The Society of Lloyd's v. Turner, 303 F.3d 46 325, 330 (5th Cir. 2002) (interpreting the 1962 Act); CIBC Mellon Trust Co. v. Mora Hotel 47 48 Corp., N.V., 743 N.Y.S.2d 408, 415 (N.Y. App. 2002) (interpreting the 1962 Act); Society of Lloyd's v. Ashenden, 233 F.3d 473, 477 (7th Cir. 2000) (interpreting the 1962 Act). On the other 49 hand, [paragraph] (c)(7) allows the court to deny recognition to the foreign-country judgment if it 50 51 finds a lack of impartiality and fairness of the tribunal in the individual proceeding leading to the 52 foreign-country judgment. Thus, the difference is that between showing, for example, that corruption and bribery is so prevalent throughout the judicial system of the foreign country as to 53 54 make that entire judicial system one that does not provide impartial tribunals versus showing that bribery of the judge in the proceeding that resulted in the particular foreign-country judgment under consideration had a sufficient impact on the ultimate judgment as to call it into question.

12. [Paragraph (c)(8) of Section 1716] also is new. It allows the forum court to deny 3 4 recognition to the foreign-country judgment if the court finds that the specific proceeding in the foreign court was not compatible with the requirements of fundamental fairness. Like [paragraph] 5 (c)(7), it can be contrasted with [paragraph] (b)(1), which requires the forum court to deny 6 7 recognition to the foreign-country judgment if the forum court finds that the entire judicial system in the foreign country where the foreign-country judgment was rendered does not provide 8 procedures compatible with the requirements of fundamental fairness. While the focus of 9 10 [paragraph] (b)(1) is on the foreign country's judicial system as a whole, the focus of [paragraph] (c)(8) is on the particular proceeding that resulted in the specific foreign-country judgment under 11 12 consideration. Thus, the difference is that between showing, for example, that there has been such 13 a breakdown of law and order in the particular foreign country that judgments are rendered on the basis of political decisions rather than the rule of law throughout the judicial system versus a 14 15 showing that for political reasons the particular party against whom the foreign-country judgment was entered was denied fundamental fairness in the particular proceedings leading to the foreign-16 17 country judgment.

[Paragraphs (c)(7) and (8) of Section 1716] both are discretionary grounds for denying 18 recognition, while [paragraph] (b)(1) is mandatory. Obviously, if the entire judicial system in the 19 foreign country fails to satisfy the requirements of impartiality and fundamental fairness, a 20 21 judgment rendered in that foreign country would be so compromised that the forum court should 22 refuse to recognize it as a matter of course. On the other hand, if the problem is evidence of a lack 23 of integrity or fundamental fairness with regard to the particular proceeding leading to the 24 foreign-country judgment, then there may or may not be other factors in the particular case that would cause the forum court to decide to recognize the foreign-country judgment. For example, a 25 26 forum court might decide not to exercise its discretion to deny recognition despite evidence of 27 corruption or procedural unfairness in a particular case because the party resisting recognition failed to raise the issue on appeal from the foreign-country judgment in the foreign country, and 28 29 the evidence establishes that, if the party had done so, appeal would have been an adequate mechanism for correcting the transgressions of the lower court. 30

31 13. Under [subdivision (d) of Section 1716], the party opposing recognition of the foreign-32 country judgment has the burden of establishing that one of the grounds for nonrecognition set 33 out in [subdivision] (b) or (c) applies. The 1962 Act was silent as to who had the burden of proof to establish a ground for nonrecognition and courts applying the 1962 Act took different positions 34 on the issue. Compare Bridgeway Corp. v. Citibank, 45 F.Supp. 2d 276, 285 (S.D.N.Y. 1999) 35 (plaintiff has burden to show no mandatory basis under 4(a) for nonrecognition exists; defendant 36 37 has burden regarding discretionary bases) with The Courage Co. LLC v. The ChemShare Corp., 93 S.W.3d 323, 331 (Tex. App. 2002) (party seeking to avoid recognition has burden to prove 38 39 ground for nonrecognition). Because the grounds for nonrecognition in Section [1716] are in the 40 nature of defenses to recognition, the burden of proof is most appropriately allocated to the party 41 opposing recognition of the foreign-country judgment.

42 [Adapted from the Uniform Law Commission's Comment to the 2005 Uniform Act § 4.]

43 Code Civ. Proc. § 1717 (amended). Personal jurisdiction [UFCMJRA §5]

44 SEC. ____. Section 1717 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

45 1717. (a) For the purposes of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 1716,

- 46 a foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction over the defendant if either of the
- 47 <u>following conditions is met:</u>
- 48 (1) The foreign court lacks a basis for exercising personal jurisdiction that would
- 49 be sufficient according to the standards governing personal jurisdiction in this
- 50 <u>state.</u>

(2) The foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction under its own law. 1

(b) A foreign-country judgment shall not be refused recognition for lack of 2 personal jurisdiction under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) if any of the following 3 apply: 4

(1) The defendant was served with process personally in the foreign country. 5

- (2) The defendant voluntarily appeared in the proceeding, other than for the 6 purpose of protecting property seized or threatened with seizure in the proceeding 7 or of contesting the jurisdiction of the court over the defendant. 8
- (3) The defendant, before the commencement of the proceeding, had agreed to 9 submit to the jurisdiction of the foreign court with respect to the subject matter 10 involved. 11
- (4) The defendant was domiciled in the foreign country when the proceeding 12 was instituted or was a corporation or other form of business organization that had 13 its principal place of business in, or was organized under the laws of, the foreign 14 country. 15
- (5) The defendant had a business office in the foreign country and the 16 proceeding in the foreign court involved a cause of action or claim for relief 17 arising out of business done by the defendant through that office in the foreign 18 country. 19
- (6) The defendant operated a motor vehicle or airplane in the foreign country 20 and the proceeding involved a cause of action or claim for relief arising out of that 21 22 operation.
- (b) (c) The list of bases for personal jurisdiction in subdivision (a) (b) is not 23 exclusive. The courts of this state may recognize bases of personal jurisdiction 24 other than those listed in subdivision (a) (b) as sufficient to support a foreign-25 country judgment for the purposes of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a). 26
- (c) If a judgment was rendered in an action for defamation in a foreign country 27 against a person who is a resident of California or a person or entity amenable to 28 jurisdiction in California, and declaratory relief with respect to liability for the 29 judgment or a determination that the judgment is not recognizable in California 30 under Section 1716 is sought, a court has jurisdiction to determine the declaratory 31 relief action as well as personal jurisdiction over the person or entity who obtained 32 the foreign country judgment if both of the following apply: 33
- (1) The publication at issue was published in California. 34
- (2) The person who is a resident, or the person or entity who is amenable to 35

jurisdiction in California, either (A) has assets in California that might be subject 36

to an enforcement proceeding to satisfy the foreign country defamation judgment, 37

- or (B) may have to take actions in California to comply with the foreign country 38 defamation judgment. 39
- This subdivision shall apply to persons who obtained judgments in defamation 40 proceedings in a foreign country both prior to and after January 1, 2010. 41
- Comment. Section 1717 is similar to Section 5 of the Uniform Foreign-Country Money 42 43 Judgments Recognition Act (2005).

1 Subdivision (a) is added to make clear that a foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction if either 2 of the following applies:

- (1) The foreign court lacks a basis for exercising personal jurisdiction that would be sufficient according to the standards governing personal jurisdiction in this state.
 - (2) The foreign court lacks personal jurisdiction under its own law.

3

4

5

The need to evaluate personal jurisdiction under the foreign court's own law should be rare. In 6 most cases, objections to personal jurisdiction will have been litigated or waived in the foreign 7 court proceeding. "There is authority ... for the proposition that a U.S. court generally will not 8 look behind a foreign court's finding of personal jurisdiction under its own law." See Restatement 9 of the Law Fourth: The Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction § 403 Reporters' 10 Note 7 (Tentative Draft No. 1, April 1, 2014). Generally, the mere fact that a judgment was 11 rendered by a foreign court suggests that personal jurisdiction was proper under foreign law. 12 However, a California court may need to evaluate personal jurisdiction under foreign law when 13 the issue of personal jurisdiction was neither litigated nor waived in the foreign proceeding (e.g., 14 15 the defendant never appeared and a default judgment was entered).

Where a defect in the service of process would defeat personal jurisdiction under foreign law, a court may find that the foreign court lacked personal jurisdiction under foreign law on the basis of that service defect. However, where the service defect is not jurisdictional, the service defect could still lead to nonrecognition under other provisions. E.g., Section 1716(c)(1).

20 Subdivision (b) provides a list of bases of personal jurisdiction that are consistent with the 21 standards governing personal jurisdiction in this state.

22 Subdivision (c) makes clear that the bases listed in subdivision (b) are not the exclusive bases

for personal jurisdiction consistent with the standards governing personal jurisdiction in this state. The set of f is the standard governing personal jurisdiction in this state.

24 The substance of former subdivision (c) is continued in Section 1725.

Code Civ. Proc. § 1725 (added). Declaratory relief for foreign-country defamation judgments

1725. (a) If all of the following conditions are satisfied, a person against whom a
foreign-country defamation judgment was rendered may seek declaratory relief
with respect to liability for the judgment or a determination that the judgment is
not recognizable under Section 1716:

(1) The person is a resident or other person or entity amenable to jurisdiction inthis state.

33 (2) The person either has assets in this state that may be subject to an 34 enforcement proceeding to satisfy the foreign-country defamation judgment or 35 may have to take actions in this state to comply with the foreign-country 36 defamation judgment.

37 (3) The publication at issue was published in this state.

(b) A court of this state has jurisdiction to determine a declaratory relief action
 or issue a determination pursuant to this section and has personal jurisdiction over
 the person or entity who obtained the foreign-country defamation judgment.

- (c) This section shall apply to a foreign-country defamation judgment regardless
 of when it was rendered.
- 43 **Comment.** Section 1725 continues the substance of former Section 1717(c).

1	TECHNICAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL REVISIONS
2	Heading of Title 11 (commencing with Section 1710.10) (amended).
3	SEC The heading of Title 11 (commencing with Section 1710.10) of Part 3
4	of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:
5	TITLE 11: SISTER STATE AND FOREIGN MONEY JUDGMENTS MONEY
6	JUDGMENTS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS
7 8	Comment. The heading of Title 11 (commencing with Section 1710.10) is revised to reflect the addition of the Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act (Chapter 3) to this Title.
9	Heading of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1710.10) (amended).
10	SEC The heading of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1710.10) of
11	Title 11 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:
10	Chapter 1: Sister State Manay Judgments Manay Judgments
12 13	Chapter 1: Sister State Money Judgments Money Judgments Comment. The heading of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1710.10) is revised for
13 14	consistency with the hyphenation used within the Chapter.
15	Code Civ. Proc. § 1714, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014
16	(amended). Definitions [UFCMJRA §2]
17	SEC Section 1714 of the Code of Civil Procedure, as amended by Section
18	2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014, is amended to read:
19	1714. As used in this chapter:
20	(a) "Foreign country" means a government other than any of the following:(1) The United States.
21 22	(1) The United States. (2) A state, district, commonwealth, territory, or insular possession of the United
22	States.
23	(3) <u>A federally recognized Indian nation, tribe, pueblo, band, or Alaska Native</u>
25	village.
26	(4) Any other government with regard to which the decision in this state as to
27	whether to recognize a judgment of that government's courts is initially subject to
28	determination under the Full Faith and Credit Clause of the United States
29	Constitution.
30	(b) "Foreign-country judgment" means a judgment of a court of a foreign
31	country.
32	(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2018, and as of that
33	date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1,
34	2018, deletes or extends that date.
35 36 37	Comment. Section 1714, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014, is drawn from Section 2 of the Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (2005).

1 Section 1714 is amended to make clear that the recognition of a tribal court civil money 2 judgment is not governed by this chapter. See Section 1732(f) (defining "tribal court"). For the rules governing recognition of a tribal court civil money judgment, see Chapter 3. 3 4 Former subdivision (c) is not continued. This reflects the repeal of former Section 1742. 5 Code Civ. Proc. § 1714, as added by Section 3 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014 (repealed). Definitions 6 SEC. . Section 1714 of the Code of Civil Procedure, as added by Section 3 7 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014, is repealed. 8 Comment. Section 1714 Procedure, as added by Section 3 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 9 10 2014, is repealed. This reflects the repeal of former Section 1742. **Note.** The text of the repealed section is set out below. 11 12 1714. (a) "Foreign country" means a government other than any of the following: (1) The United States. 13 (2) A state, district, commonwealth, territory, or insular possession of the United States. 14 (3) Any other government with regard to which the decision in this state as to whether to 15 recognize a judgment of that government's courts is initially subject to determination under the 16 17 Full Faith and Credit Clause of the United States Constitution. (b) "Foreign-country judgment" means a judgment of a court of a foreign country. "Foreign-18 country judgment" includes a judgment by any Indian tribe recognized by the government of the 19 20 United States. (c) This section is operative on and after January 1, 2018. 21 22 Heading of Title 11.5 (commencing with Section 1730) (repealed). SEC. ____. The heading of Title 11.5 (commencing with Section 1730) of Part 3 23 of the Code of Civil Procedure is repealed. 24 Comment. The heading of Title 11.5 (commencing with Section 1730) is repealed. It is 25 26 continued as the heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730). 27 Heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) (added). SEC. ____. A heading is added as Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) of 28 Title 11 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, immediately preceding Section 29 1730, to read: 30 CHAPTER 3: TRIBAL COURT CIVIL MONEY JUDGMENT ACT 31 32 **Comment.** The heading of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1730) is added to locate the 33 Tribal Court Civil Money Judgment Act within Title 11. The standards of recognition for tribal court civil money judgments set forth in Section 1737 of 34 35 this Act are derived from Section 4 of the Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (2005) (hereafter, "2005 Uniform Act"). See also Section 1716. 36 Paragraph (b)(1) of Section 1737 provides that a tribal court money judgment shall not be 37

- Paragraph (b)(1) of Section 1737 provides that a tribal court money judgment shall not be
 recognized if the tribal court did not have personal jurisdiction over the respondent. Under this
 paragraph, a tribal court can lack personal jurisdiction if either of the following applies:
- 40 (1) The tribal court lacks a basis for exercising personal jurisdiction that would be 41 sufficient according to the standards governing personal jurisdiction in this state.
- 42 (2) The tribal court lacks personal jurisdiction under its own law.

1 The need to evaluate personal jurisdiction under the tribal court's own law should be rare. In 2 most cases, objections to personal jurisdiction will have been litigated or waived in the tribal court proceeding. "There is authority ... for the proposition that a U.S. court generally will not 3 4 look behind a foreign court's finding of personal jurisdiction under its own law." See Restatement of the Law Fourth: The Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction § 5 403 Reporters' Note 7 (Tentative Draft No. 1, April 1, 2014). Generally, the mere fact that a 6 judgment was rendered by a tribal court suggests that personal jurisdiction was proper under 7 tribal law. However, a California court may need to evaluate personal jurisdiction under tribal law 8 when the issue of personal jurisdiction was neither litigated nor waived in the tribal court 9 10 proceeding (e.g., the defendant never appeared and a default judgment was entered).

Where a defect in the service of process would defeat personal jurisdiction under tribal law, a court may find that the tribal court lacked personal jurisdiction under tribal law on the basis of that service defect. However, where the service defect is not jurisdictional, the service defect could still lead to nonrecognition under other provisions. E.g., Section 1737(c)(1).

15 Subdivision (c) of Section 1737 lists grounds on which the court may decline to recognize a tribal court money judgment. With the exception of paragraphs (c)(3) and (c)(4) of Section 1737, 16 17 these grounds generally involve the fairness of the tribal court proceeding. When the fairness-18 related grounds apply, the court has discretion to recognize the tribal court judgment in the 19 unusual case where countervailing considerations outweigh the seriousness of the defect underlying the applicable ground for nonrecognition. Such countervailing considerations could 20 21 include, for instance, situations in which the opponent failed to raise an objection in the tribal 22 court or the opponent's own misconduct was the primary cause of the harm suffered.

Section 1737(c)(1) provides that a court may decline to recognize a tribal court money judgment if the defendant did not receive notice of the tribal court proceeding in sufficient time to enable the defendant to defend. Under this paragraph, a defect in either the timing or the content of the notice could be grounds for nonrecognition if that defect precluded the defendant from defending in the tribal court proceeding.

Section 1737(c)(2) provides that a court may decline to recognize a tribal court money 28 29 judgment if fraud deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case. The 30 Uniform Law Commission's commentary on this provision indicates that the type of fraud that can serve as grounds for nonrecognition is limited to "extrinsic fraud - conduct of the prevailing 31 32 party that deprived the losing party of an adequate opportunity to present its case." See 33 Background from the 2005 Uniform Act *infra*. The reference to "extrinsic fraud" suggests that the test established by the exception is categorical, permitting nonrecognition in cases of extrinsic, 34 35 but not intrinsic, fraud. However, the language of the exception establishes a functional test, 36 whether the fraud deprived the party of an adequate opportunity to present its case. Recent 37 judgment recognition case law evaluates fraud by assessing "whether the injured party had any opportunity to address the alleged misconduct during the original proceeding." See Restatement 38 of the Law Fourth: The Foreign Relations Law of the United States: Jurisdiction § 404 Reporters' 39 Note 3 (Tentative Draft No. 1, April 1, 2014). This case law suggests that a key consideration for 40 41 a court deciding whether alleged fraud could be a ground for nonrecognition is whether there was "a reasonable opportunity for the person victimized by fraud to uncover the misconduct and bring 42 it to the [rendering] court's attention." Id. 43

44 Section 1737(c)(4) provides that a court may decline to recognize a tribal court money 45 judgment if it conflicts with another final and conclusive judgment. Some commentators suggest 46 that, where the tribal court rendering the later judgment fairly considered the earlier judgment and declined to recognize it under standards similar to those set forth in this Act, a court should 47 48 ordinarily recognize the later tribal court money judgment. However, in some situations, other law may require the recognition of one of the conflicting judgments (e.g., where one of the 49 conflicting judgments is entitled to full faith and credit). See id. § 404 Comment f, Reporters' 50 51 Note 6.

52 The commentary for Section 4 of the 2005 Uniform Act is set out, in relevant part, below. The 53 Law Revision Commission's recommendation (*Recognition of Tribal and Foreign Court Money* 54 *Judgments*, __ Cal. L. Revision Comm'n Reports __ (2016)) does not reproduce all parts of the

Uniform Law Commission's commentary. The omission of any part of the Uniform Law 1 2 Commission commentary does not necessarily imply disapproval of the omitted commentary.

3

Background from the 2005 Uniform Act

Source: [Section 1737] is based on Section 4 of the 1962 [Uniform Foreign Money Judgments 4 Recognition] Act [hereafter, "1962 Act"]. 5

1. [Section 1737] provides the standards for recognition of a [tribal court] money judgment.... 6 7 2. [Omitted]

3.... [Subdivision (b) of Section 1737] states three mandatory grounds for denying recognition 8 9 to a [tribal court] money judgment. If the forum court finds that one of the grounds listed in 10 [subdivision (b) of Section 1737] exists, then it must deny recognition to the [tribal court] money judgment. [Subdivision (c) of Section 1737] states [nine] nonmandatory grounds for denying 11 12 recognition. The forum court has discretion to decide whether or not to refuse recognition based on one of these grounds. [Subdivision (d) of Section 1737] places the burden of proof on the party 13 14 resisting recognition of the [tribal court] judgment to establish that one of the grounds for nonrecognition exists. 15

16 4. [Omitted]

17 5. Under [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737], the forum court must deny recognition to the [tribal court] money judgment if that judgment was "rendered under a judicial system that does 18 not provide impartial tribunals or procedures compatible with the requirements of due process of 19 law." The standard for this ground for nonrecognition "has been stated authoritatively by the 20 21 Supreme Court of the United States in Hilton v. Guyot, 159 U.S.113, 205 (1895). As indicated in 22 that decision, a mere difference in the procedural system is not a sufficient basis for 23 nonrecognition. A case of serious injustice must be involved." Cmt §4, Uniform Foreign Money-24 Judgment Recognition Act (1962). The focus of inquiry is not whether the procedure ... is similar 25 to U.S. procedure, but rather on the basic fairness of the [tribal court] procedure. Kam-Tech 26 Systems, Ltd. v. Yardeni, 74 A.2d 644, 649 (N.J. App. 2001) (interpreting the comparable provision in the 1962 Act); accord, Society of Lloyd's v. Ashenden, 233 F.3d 473 (7th Cir. 2000) 27 (procedures need not meet all the intricacies of the complex concept of due process that has 28 emerged from U.S. case law, but rather must be fair in the broader international sense) 29 30 (interpreting comparable provision in the 1962 Act). Procedural differences, such as absence of 31 jury trial or different evidentiary rules are not sufficient to justify denying recognition under 32 [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737], so long as the essential elements of impartial administration and basic procedural fairness have been provided in the [tribal court] proceeding. As the U.S. 33 34 Supreme Court stated in *Hilton*:

Where there has been opportunity for a full and fair trial abroad before a court of 35 36 competent jurisdiction conducting the trial upon regular proceedings, after due citation or voluntary appearance of the defendant, and under a system of jurisprudence likely to secure 37 38 an impartial administration of justice between the citizens of its own country and those of 39 other countries, and there is nothing to show either prejudice in the court, or in the system of laws under which it was sitting, or fraud in procuring the judgment, or any other special 40 41 reason why the comity of this nation should not allow it full effect then a foreign-country judgment should be recognized. Hilton, 159 U.S. at 202. 42

43 6. [Omitted]

44 7. [Paragraph (c)(2) of Section 1737] limits the type of fraud that will serve as a ground for denying recognition to extrinsic fraud. This provision is consistent with the interpretation of the 45 46 comparable provision in subsection 4(b)(2) of the 1962 Act by the courts, which have found that only extrinsic fraud – conduct of the prevailing party that deprived the losing party of an 47 adequate opportunity to present its case — is sufficient under the 1962 Act. Examples of extrinsic 48 49 fraud would be when the plaintiff deliberately had the initiating process served on the defendant 50 at the wrong address, deliberately gave the defendant wrong information as to the time and place 51 of the hearing, or obtained a default judgment against the defendant based on a forged confession 52 of judgment. When this type of fraudulent action by the plaintiff deprives the defendant of an adequate opportunity to present its case, then it provides grounds for denying recognition of the [tribal court] judgment. Extrinsic fraud should be distinguished from intrinsic fraud, such as false testimony of a witness or admission of a forged document into evidence during the [tribal court] proceeding. Intrinsic fraud does not provide a basis for denying recognition under [paragraph (c)(2) of Section 1737], as the assertion that intrinsic fraud has occurred should be raised and dealt with in the rendering court.

8. The public policy exception in [paragraph (c)(3) of Section 1737] is based on the public 7 policy exception in subsection 4(b)(3) of the 1962 Act, with one difference. The public policy 8 exception in the 1962 Act states that the relevant inquiry is whether "the [cause of action] [claim 9 10 for relief] on which the judgment is based" is repugnant to public policy. Based on this "cause of 11 action" language, some courts interpreting the 1962 Act have refused to find that a public policy 12 challenge based on something other than repugnancy of the ... cause of action comes within this 13 exception. E.g., Southwest Livestock & Trucking Co., Inc. v. Ramon, 169 F.3d 317 (5th Cir. 1999) (refusing to deny recognition to Mexican judgment on promissory note with interest rate of 14 15 48% because cause of action to collect on promissory note does not violate public policy); Guinness PLC v. Ward, 955 F.2d 875 (4th Cir. 1992) (challenge to recognition based on post-16 17 judgment settlement could not be asserted under public policy exception); The Society of Lloyd's 18 v. Turner, 303 F.3d 325 (5th Cir. 2002) (rejecting argument legal standards applied to establish 19 elements of breach of contract violated public policy because cause of action for breach of contract itself is not contrary to state public policy); cf. Bachchan v. India Abroad Publications, 20 21 Inc., 585 N.Y.S.2d 661 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. 1992) (judgment creditor argued British libel judgment 22 should be recognized despite argument it violated First Amendment because New York 23 recognizes a cause of action for libel). [Paragraph (c)(3) of Section 1737] rejects this narrow 24 focus by providing that the forum court may deny recognition if either the cause of action or the 25 judgment itself violates public policy. Cf. Restatement (Third) of the Foreign Relations Law of 26 the United States, § 482(2)(d) (1986) (containing a similarly-worded public policy exception to 27 recognition).

Although [paragraph (c)(3) of Section 1737] of this Act rejects the narrow focus on the cause 28 29 of action under the 1962 Act, it retains the stringent test for finding a public policy violation 30 applied by courts interpreting the 1962 Act. Under that test, a difference in law, even a marked 31 one, is not sufficient to raise a public policy issue. Nor is it relevant that the [tribe's] law allows a 32 recovery that the forum state would not allow. Public policy is violated only if recognition or 33 enforcement of the [tribal court] judgment would tend clearly to injure the public health, the public morals, or the public confidence in the administration of law, or would undermine "that 34 35 sense of security for individual rights, whether of personal liberty or of private property, which any citizen ought to feel." Hunt v. BP Exploration Co. (Libya) Ltd., 492 F. Supp. 885, 901 (N.D. 36 37 Tex. 1980).

The language "or of the United States" in [paragraph (c)(3) of Section 1737], which does not appear in the 1962 Act provision, makes it clear that the relevant public policy is that of both the State in which recognition is sought and that of the United States. This is the position taken by the vast majority of cases interpreting the 1962 public policy provision. *E.g.*, Bachchan v. India Abroad Publications, Inc., 585 N.Y.S.2d 661 (Sup.Ct. N.Y. 1992) (British libel judgment denied recognition because it violates First Amendment).

9. [Paragraph (c)(5) of Section 1737] allows the forum court to refuse recognition of a [tribal court] judgment when the parties had a valid agreement, such as a valid forum selection clause or agreement to arbitrate, providing that the relevant dispute would be resolved in a forum other than the [tribal court] issuing the ... judgment. Under this provision, the forum court must find both the existence of a valid agreement and that the agreement covered the subject matter involved in the ... litigation resulting in the [tribal court] judgment.

50 10. [Paragraph (c)(6) of Section 1737] authorizes the forum court to refuse recognition of a 51 [tribal court] judgment that was rendered ... solely on the basis of personal service when the 52 forum court believes the original action should have been dismissed by the [tribal] court ... on

53 grounds of *forum non conveniens*.

11. ... Under [paragraph (c)(7) of Section 1737], the forum court may deny recognition to a 1 2 [tribal court] judgment if there are circumstances that raise substantial doubt about the integrity of the rendering court with respect to that judgment. It requires a showing of corruption in the 3 4 particular case that had an impact on the judgment that was rendered. This provision may be contrasted with [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737], which requires that the forum court refuse 5 recognition to the [tribal court] judgment if it was rendered under a judicial system that does not 6 provide impartial tribunals. Like the comparable provision in subsection 4(a)(1) of the 1962 Act, 7 [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737] focuses on the [tribe's] judicial system ... as a whole, rather 8 than on whether the particular judicial proceeding leading to the [tribal court] judgment was 9 10 impartial and fair. See, e.g., The Society of Lloyd's v. Turner, 303 F.3d 325, 330 (5th Cir. 2002) (interpreting the 1962 Act); CIBC Mellon Trust Co. v. Mora Hotel Corp., N.V., 743 N.Y.S.2d 11 12 408, 415 (N.Y. App. 2002) (interpreting the 1962 Act); Society of Lloyd's v. Ashenden, 233 F.3d 473, 477 (7th Cir. 2000) (interpreting the 1962 Act). On the other hand, [paragraph (c)(7) of 13 Section 1737] allows the court to deny recognition to the [tribal court] judgment if it finds a lack 14 15 of impartiality and fairness of the tribunal in the individual proceeding leading to the [tribal court] judgment. Thus, the difference is that between showing, for example, that corruption and bribery 16 17 is so prevalent throughout the [tribe's] judicial system ... as to make that entire judicial system 18 one that does not provide impartial tribunals versus showing that bribery of the judge in the 19 proceeding that resulted in the particular [tribal court] judgment under consideration had a 20 sufficient impact on the ultimate judgment as to call it into question.

21 12. [Paragraph (c)(8) of Section 1737] ... allows the forum court to deny recognition to the [tribal court] judgment if the court finds that the specific proceeding in the [tribal] court was not 22 23 compatible with the requirements of fundamental fairness. Like [paragraph (c)(7) of Section 24 1737], it can be contrasted with [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737], which requires the forum 25 court to deny recognition to the [tribal court] judgment if the forum court finds that the entire 26 judicial system ... where the [tribal court] judgment was rendered does not provide procedures 27 compatible with the requirements of fundamental fairness. While the focus of paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737] is on the [tribal] judicial system as a whole, the focus of [paragraph (c)(8) of 28 29 Section 1737] is on the particular proceeding that resulted in the specific [tribal court] judgment 30 under consideration. Thus, the difference is that between showing, for example, that there has 31 been such a breakdown of law and order in the particular [tribe] that judgments are rendered on 32 the basis of political decisions rather than the rule of law throughout the judicial system versus a 33 showing that for political reasons the particular party against whom the [tribal court] judgment 34 was entered was denied fundamental fairness in the particular proceedings leading to the [tribal 35 court] judgment.

36 [Paragraphs (c)(7) and (8) of Section 1737] both are discretionary grounds for denying 37 recognition, while [paragraph (b)(3) of Section 1737] is mandatory. Obviously, if the [tribe's] entire judicial system ... fails to satisfy the requirements of impartiality and fundamental fairness, 38 39 a judgment rendered in that [judicial system] would be so compromised that the forum court 40 should refuse to recognize it as a matter of course. On the other hand, if the problem is evidence 41 of a lack of integrity or fundamental fairness with regard to the particular proceeding leading to the [tribal court] judgment, then there may or may not be other factors in the particular case that 42 43 would cause the forum court to decide to recognize the [tribal court] judgment. For example, a 44 forum court might decide not to exercise its discretion to deny recognition despite evidence of corruption or procedural unfairness in a particular case because the party resisting recognition 45 46 failed to raise the issue on appeal from the [tribal court] judgment ..., and the evidence establishes that, if the party had done so, appeal would have been an adequate mechanism for 47 48 correcting the transgressions of the lower court.

49 13. [Omitted]

50 [Adapted from the Uniform Law Commission's Comment to the 2005 Uniform Act § 4.]

51 Code Civ. Proc. § 1730 (amended). Short title

52 SEC. ____. Section 1730 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

1 1730. This title <u>chapter</u> shall be known and may be cited as the Tribal Court 2 Civil Money Judgment Act.

- 3 **Comment.** Section 1730 is amended to update a cross-reference.
- 4 Code Civ. Proc. § 1731 (amended). Scope
- 5 SEC. ____. Section 1731 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

6 1731. (a) This title <u>chapter</u> governs the procedures by which the superior courts

7 of the State of California recognize and enter tribal court money judgments of any

8 federally recognized Indian tribe. Determinations regarding recognition and entry

9 of a tribal court money judgment pursuant to state law shall have no effect upon

- the independent authority of that judgment. To the extent not inconsistent with this
 title chapter, the Code of Civil Procedure shall apply.
- (b) This title <u>chapter</u> does not apply to any of the following tribal court money
 judgments:
- 14 (1) For taxes, fines, or other penalties.
- 15 (2) For which federal law requires that states grant full faith and credit 16 recognition, including child support orders under the Full Faith and Credit for 17 Child Support Orders Act (28 U.S.C. Sec. 1738B).
- (3) For which state law provides for recognition, including child support orders
 recognized under the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act
 (Part 3 (commencing with Section 3400) of Division 8 of the Family Code), other
 forms of family support orders under the Uniform Interstate Family Support Act
- 22 (Part 6 (commencing with Section 5700.101) of Division 9 of the Family Code).
- (4) For decedents' estates, guardianships, conservatorships, internal affairs of
 trusts, powers of attorney, or other tribal court money judgments that arise in
 proceedings that are or would be governed by the Probate Code.

(c) Nothing in this title chapter shall be deemed or construed to expand or limit
 the jurisdiction of either the state or any Indian tribe.

- 28 **Comment.** Section 1731 is amended to update cross-references.
- 29 Code Civ. Proc. § 1732 (amended). Definitions

30 SEC. ____. Section 1732 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

- 31 1732. For purposes of this title chapter:
- (a) "Applicant" means the person or persons who can bring an action to enforcea tribal court money judgment.
- (b) "Civil action or proceeding" means any action or proceeding that is not
 criminal, except for those actions or proceedings expressly excluded by
 subdivision (b) of Section 1731.
- (c) "Due process" includes, but is not limited to, the right to be represented by
 legal counsel, to receive reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing, to call
 and cross-examine witnesses, and to present evidence and argument to an
 impartial decisionmaker.

(d) "Good cause" means a substantial reason, taking into account the prejudice
or irreparable harm a party will suffer if a hearing is not held on an objection or
not held within the time periods established by this title chapter.

4 (e) "Respondent" means the person or persons against whom an action to 5 enforce a tribal court money judgment can be brought.

(f) "Tribal court" means any court or other tribunal of any federally recognized
Indian nation, tribe, pueblo, band, or Alaska Native village, duly established under
tribal or federal law, including Courts of Indian Offenses organized pursuant to
Part 11 of Title 25 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

10 (g) "Tribal court money judgment" means any written judgment, decree, or 11 order of a tribal court for a specified amount of money that was issued in a civil 12 action or proceeding that is final, conclusive, and enforceable by the tribal court in 13 which it was issued and is duly authenticated in accordance with the laws and 14 procedures of the tribe or tribal court.

15 **Comment.** Section 1732 is amended to update cross-references.

16 Code Civ. Proc. § 1733 (amended). Location for filing

17 SEC. ____. Section 1733 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

18 1733. (a) An application for entry of a judgment under this title <u>chapter</u> shall be
 filed in a superior court.

20 (b) Subject to the power of the court to transfer proceedings under this title 21 <u>chapter</u> pursuant to Title 4 (commencing with Section 392) of Part 2, the proper 22 county for the filing of an application is either of the following:

23 (1) The county in which any respondent resides or owns property.

24 (2) If no respondent is a resident, any county in this state.

(c) A case in which the tribal court money judgment amounts to twenty-five
 thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less is a limited civil case.

27 **Comment.** Section 1733 is amended to update cross-references.

28 Code Civ. Proc. § 1741 (amended). Application of chapter

29 SEC. ____. Section 1741 of the Code of Civil Procedure is amended to read:

30 1741. (a) The Uniform Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act

31 (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1713) of Title 11 of Part 3) applies to all 32 actions commenced in superior court before the effective date of this title January

 $\frac{1}{2015}$, in which the issue of recognition of a tribal court money judgment is raised.

(b) This <u>title chapter</u> applies to all actions to enforce tribal court money judgments as defined herein commenced in superior court on or after the effective date of this title January 1, 2015. A judgment entered under this title shall not limit the right of a party to seek enforcement of any part of a judgment, order, or decree entered by a tribal court that is not encompassed by the judgment entered under this <u>title</u> chapter.

- 44 -

1 **Comment.** Section 1741 is amended to update cross-references and to specify the effective 2 date of the Act.

- 3 Code Civ. Proc. § 1742 (repealed). Repeal of title
- 4 SEC. ____. Section 1742 of the Code of Civil Procedure is repealed.

5 **Comment.** Section 1742, which would have automatically repealed the Tribal Court Civil 6 Money Judgment Act on January 1, 2018, is repealed. Conforming changes to reflect this repeal 7 are made to Section 1714, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014, and 8 Section 1714, as amended by Section 3 of Chapter 243 of the Statutes of 2014.

9 Note. The text of the repealed section is set out below.

10 1742. This title shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2018, and as of that date is 11 repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2018, deletes or extends 12 that date.

New Federal ICWA Regulations & California law and practice

The new federal ICWA regulations which become effective December 12, 2016 have implications for California law and practice. In many respects the requirements of the new regulations are consistent with California law, or California law has set a higher standard. In some areas, however, California law and practice deviate from the requirements of the federal regulations in a way that may require changes in California law and practice.

Below is an overview chart of the basic ICWA topic areas and an analysis of consistency between the new federal regulations and California law and practice. The nature of these inconsistencies is set out in more detail in the lengthy chart attached:

Active efforts	Some inconsistencies with existing California law
	and practice.
Application	Some inconsistencies with existing California law
	and practice.
Consent	Not inconsistent – but California law does not
	cover all documentation and withdrawal of
	consent contained in the new regulations
Delinquency	No inconsistency
Determination of Indian status	Consistent
Eligible in more than one tribe	Consistent
Emergency proceedings	Major inconsistencies with existing California law
	and practice.
Inquiry	No real conflict, however the regulations do not
	discuss an agency or petitioner's pre-filing inquiry
	obligations. It is expected that new Guidelines
	will address this.
Jurisdiction	Consistent
Notice	General consistency in content of notice. Maybe
	differences in when and how often notices must
	be sent.
Placement preferences	Some inconsistencies with existing California law
	and practice, specifically around what provides a
	basis for making a "good cause" determination to
	deviate from the placement preferences.
Qualified Expert Witness	Consistent (California has a higher standard)
Transfer	Major inconsistencies
Voluntary proceedings	Major potential inconsistencies with existing
	California law and practice

Subject Area

Analysis

Chart Summarizing California Implementation requirements for new BIA ICWA Regulations

Prepared by Ann Gilmour

Regulation	Subject area(s)	Equivalent California law	Nature of difference	Implementation Recommendation
23.2 – Definitions. Active Efforts	Active	WIC 361.7 (b)	New definition in 23.2 clarifies	Consider a statutory
means affirmative, active, thorough, and timely	Efforts	(b) What constitutes active efforts shall be	the level of effort that an agency	revision to more closely
efforts intended primarily to maintain or reunite		assessed on a case-by-case basis. The active	must make to meet active efforts	match definition in
an Indian child with his or her family. Where an		efforts shall be made in a manner that takes	requirement and sets out a list of	regulations.
agency is involved in the child-custody		into account the prevailing social and cultural	11 examples of active efforts	
proceeding, active efforts must involve assisting		values, conditions, and way of life of the	that are not included in the	
the parent or parents or Indian custodian		Indian child's tribe. Active efforts shall utilize	California definition, although	
through the steps of a case plan and with		the available resources of the Indian child's	they are not inconsistent with the	
accessing or developing the resources necessary		extended family, tribe, tribal and other Indian	California definition.	
to satisfy the case plan. To the maximum extent		social service agencies, and individual Indian		
possible, active efforts should be provided in a		caregiver service providers.	Other issues re active efforts:	Consider statutory revision
manner consistent with the prevailing social and			The definition of "active efforts"	to clarify that active
cultural conditions and way of life of the Indian			was included in WIC 361.7(b) in	efforts are distinct from
child's Tribe and should be conducted in			2006 as part of Senate Bill 678	reasonable services.
partnership with the Indian child and the Indian			(Ducheny; Stats. 2006, ch. 838).	
child's parents, extended family members,			Notwithstanding this, some	
Indian custodians, and Tribe.			California case law has	
			continued to hold that there is no	
Active efforts are to be tailored to the facts and			significant difference between	
circumstances of the case and may include, for			"active efforts" and "reasonable	
example:			services". (C.F. v. Superior	
(1) Conducting a comprehensive assessment of			<i>Court</i> (2014), 230 Cal. App. 4 th	
the circumstances of the Indian child's family,			227 at 238). This takes no	
with a focus on safe reunification as the most			account of the requirement in	
desirable goal;			WIC 361.7(b) that active efforts	
(2) Identifying appropriate services and helping			take into account he prevailing	
the parents to overcome barriers, including			social and cultural values or	
actively assisting the parents in obtaining such			make use of available resources	
services;			of the Indian child's extended	
(3) Identifying, notifying, and inviting			family, tribe and other service	
representatives of the Indian child's Tribe to			providers.	

		I	
participate in providing support and services to			
the Indian child's family and in family team			
meetings, permanency planning, and resolution			
of placement issues;			
(4) Conducting or causing to be conducted a			
diligent search for the Indian child's extended			
family members, and contacting and consulting			
with extended family members to provide			
family structure and support for the Indian child			
and the Indian child's parents;			
(5) Offering and employing all available and			
culturally appropriate family preservation			
strategies and facilitating the use of remedial			
and rehabilitative services provided by the			
child's Tribe;			
(6) Taking steps to keep siblings together			
whenever possible;			
(7) Supporting regular visits with parents or			
Indian custodians in the most natural setting			
possible as well as trial home visits of the			
Indian child during any period of removal,			
consistent with the need to ensure the health,			
safety, and welfare of the child;			
(8) Identifying community resources including			
housing, financial, transportation, mental health,			
substance abuse, and peer support services and			
actively assisting the Indian child's parents or,			
when appropriate, the child's family, in utilizing			
and accessing those resources;			
(9) Monitoring progress and participation in			
services;			
(10) Considering alternative ways to address the			
needs of the Indian child's parents and, where			
appropriate, the family, if the optimum services			
do not exist or are not available;			

(11) Providing post-reunification services and				
monitoring.				
23.2 – Definitions	Application	WIC 224.1(d) - (d) "Indian child custody	The new regulation clarifies that	Consider whether to revise
Child Custody Proceeding	/ Notice	proceeding" means a "child custody	there may be multiple	California statutes to
(1) "Child custody proceeding" means and		proceeding" within the meaning of Section	"proceedings" for ICWA	require formal ICWA
includes any action, other than an emergency		1903 of the Indian Child Welfare Act,	purposes within a single action.	notice only once per
proceeding, that may culminate in one of the		including a proceeding for temporary or long-	So the stage which may	"proceeding" rather than
following outcomes:		term foster care or guardianship placement,	culminate in a "foster-care	for every hearing.
(i) Foster-care placement, which is any action		termination of parental rights, preadoptive	placement" is considered a	
removing an Indian child from his or her parent		placement after termination of parental rights,	separate "proceeding" from the	
or Indian custodian for temporary placement in		or adoptive placement. "Indian child custody	stage which may culminate in	
a foster home or institution or the home of a		proceeding" does not include a voluntary foster	"termination of parental rights".	
guardian or conservator where the parent or		care or guardianship placement if the parent or	There may be several hearings	
Indian custodian cannot have the child returned		Indian custodian retains the right to have the	within each of these separate	
upon demand, but where parental rights have		child returned upon demand.	"proceedings".	
not been terminated;				
(ii) Termination of parental rights, which is any			This new provision is significant	
action resulting in the termination of the parent-			for ICWA notice purposes	
child relationship;			because under new regulations	
(iii) Preadoptive placement, which is the			formal ICWA notice would only	
temporary placement of an Indian child in a			be required for each separate	
foster home or institution after the termination			"proceeding". California law	
of parental rights, but prior to or in lieu of			currently requires formal ICWA	
adoptive placement; or			notice for each "hearing".	
(iv) Adoptive placement, which is the			_	
permanent placement of an Indian child for				
adoption, including any action resulting in a				
final decree of adoption.				
(2) An action that may culminate in one of these				
four outcomes is considered a separate child-				
custody proceeding from an action that may				
culminate in a different one of these four				
outcomes. There may be several child-custody				
proceedings involving any given Indian child.				
Within each child-custody proceeding, there				
may be several hearings. If a child is placed in				

foster care or another out-of-home placement as a result of a status offense, that status offense proceeding is a child custody proceeding.				
23.2 Definitions <i>Continued Custody</i> means physical custody of legal custody or both, under any applicable ribal law or Tribal custom or State law, that a parent or Indian custodian already has or had at any point in the past. The biological mother of a child has had custody of a child.	Application	There is no equivalent California provision.	This is a new definition, likely to clarify parents' rights to claim ICWA protections following the Supreme Court's decision in <i>Adoptive Couple v. Baby Girl</i> (2013) 133 S. Ct. 2552 which held that the heightened evidentiary standards in 25 U.S.C. 1912(f); the active efforts requirement in 25 U.S.C. 1912(d) and the adoption placement preferences found in 25 U.S.C. 1915(a) did not apply when a parent has never had prior legal or physical custody of a child and where no party within the placement preferences had sought to adopt the child.	Consider a statutory revision to include definition of "continued custody".
23.2 Definitions <i>Custody</i> means physical custody or legal custody or both, under any applicable Tribal law or Tribal custom or State law. A party may demonstrate the existence of custody by looking to Tribal law or Tribal custom or State law.	Application	There is no equivalent California provision.	Again it is likely that this new definition is in response to the U.S. Supreme Court decision in Adoptive Couple v. Baby Girl and seeks to clarify that a parent's right to custody may be defined in relation to tribal law and not only in relation to state law.	
 23.2 Definitions <i>Domicile</i> means: (1) For a parent or Indian custodian, the place at which a person has been physically present and that the person regards as home; a person's true, fixed, principal, and permanent home, to which 	Jurisdiction	WIC 305.5 (d) An Indian child's domicile or place of residence is determined by that of the parent, guardian, or Indian custodian with whom the child maintained his or her primary place of	The definition is slightly different.	Consider amending definition to conform to new regulation

 that person intends to return and remain indefinitely even though the person may be currently residing elsewhere. (2) For an Indian child, the domicile of the Indian child's parents or Indian custodian or guardian. In the case of an Indian child whose parents are not married to each other, the domicile of the Indian child's custodial parent. 		abode at the time the Indian child custody proceedings were initiated.		
23.2 Definitions <i>Emergency proceeding</i> means and includes any court action that involves an emergency removal or emergency placement of an Indian child.	Emergency Removal	California law does not contain a definition of "emergency proceeding"	The new regulations contain more details regarding use of emergency removal authority provided by ICWA. The regulations limit the scope of the use of the emergency removal authority and also limit the time that such a removal can last without an ICWA compliant hearing.	Consider revisions to California statutes to clarify use of emergency removal authority in ICWA cases to conform to the requirements of the new regulations.
23.2 Definitions <i>Extended family member</i> is defined by the law or custom of the Indian child's Tribe or, in the absence of such law or custom, is a person who has reached age 18 and who is the Indian child's grandparent, aunt or uncle, brother or sister, brother-in-law or sister-in-law, niece or nephew, first or second cousin, or stepparent.	Placement Preferences	WIC 224.1(c) states that the term "extended family member" shall be defined as provided in section 1903 of the Indian Child Welfare Act.	There is no conflict.	No revisions necessary
23.2 Definitions <i>Hearing</i> means a judicial session held for the purpose of deciding issues of fact, of law, or both.	Notice	California law has no equivalent definition for ICWA purposes.	California law currently treats each hearing within an Indian Child Custody action as a "proceeding", requiring formal ICWA Notice for each hearing.	Consider whether California law should be revised to require formal ICWA notice only for each proceeding rather than for each hearing.
 23.2 Definitions <i>Indian child</i> means any unmarried person who is under age 18 and either: (1) Is a member or citizen of an Indian tribe; or 	Application	WIC 224.1 defines "Indian child" as defined in 25 U.S.C. 1903(4):	There is no conflict between existing California law and the new regulations. However the regulation clarifies that	

(2) Is eligible for membership or citizenship in an Indian Tribe and is the biological child of a member/citizen of an Indian tribe.		"Indian child" means any unmarried person who is under age eighteen and is either (a) a member of an Indian tribe or (b) is eligible for membership in an Indian tribe and is the biological child of a member of an Indian tribe.	membership is equivalent to citizenship.	
 23.2 Definitions <i>Indian child's Tribe</i> means: The Indian Tribe in which an Indian child is a member or eligible for membership; or In the case of an Indian child who is a member of or eligible for membership in more than one Tribe, the Indian Tribe described in § 23.109. 	Jurisdiction	California law does not contain a definition of the term "Indian child's Tribe". However WIC 224.1 (e) sets out the procedure and factors that should be considered in determining which tribe to recognize if a child is a member or eligible for membership in more than one tribe. This corresponds to		
23.2 Definitions <i>Indian Custodian</i> means any Indian who has legal custody of an Indian child under applicable Tribal law or custom or under applicable State law, or to whom temporary physical care, custody, and control has been transferred by the parent of such child. An Indian may demonstrate that he or she is an Indian custodian by looking to Tribal law or Tribal custom or State law.	Indian Custodian	 WIC 224.1 defines Indian Custodian" as it is defined in ICWA. 25 U.S.C.A. 1903(6) defines Indian custodian as "any Indian person who has legal custody of an Indian child under tribal law or custom or under State law or to whom temporary physical care, custody, and control has been transferred by the parent of such child." 	The new regulation specifies that the Indian custodianship may be demonstrated by looking to Tribal law or Tribal custom or to State law.	
23.2 Definitions <i>Indian foster home</i> means a foster home where one or more of the licensed or approved foster parents is an "Indian" as defined in 25 U.S.C. 1903(3).	Placement Preferences	There is no definition for Indian foster home in California law, although drawing upon ICWA at 25 USC 1915 (b)(iii), the term is used in WIC 361.31 (b)(3) regarding placement preferences.	Under current California law it would be possible for a home to be considered an "Indian foster home" if the home was licensed or approved by a tribe, without having one foster parent who is an Indian. This restricts the definition.	Consider adopting a definition of Indian foster home into California law.
23.2 Definitions <i>Involuntary proceeding</i> means a child-custody proceeding in which the parent does not consent of his or her free will to the foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement	Application	There is no equivalent definition in California law.	It appears that the purpose of this definition is to clarify that the requirements of ICWA cannot be circumvented by an agency demanding that a parent agree to	Consider adding a definition to California law

or termination of parental rights or in which the parent consents to the foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement under threat of removal of the child by a State court or agency.			a "voluntary" placement under threat of the child being removed.	
23.2 Definitions <i>Parent</i> or <i>parents</i> means any biological parent or parents of an Indian child, or any Indian who has lawfully adopted an Indian child, including adoptions under Tribal law or custom. It does not include an unwed biological father where paternity has not been acknowledged or established.	Application	WIC 224.1 (c) incorporates the definition of "parent" found in section 1903 of ICWA.	The regulation adds "or parents" and the term "biological father" to the definition but is otherwise identical with the definition of "parent" found in 25 USC 1903 (g)	
23.2 Definitions <i>Reservation</i> means Indian country as defined in 18 U.S.C 1151 and any lands, not covered under that section, title to which is held by the United States in trust for the benefit of any Indian Tribe or individual or held by any Indian Tribe or individual subject to a restriction by the United States against alienation.	Jurisdiction	WIC 224.1 (a) adopts the definition of reservation found in 25 USC 1903, which is very similar, but not identical in wording to the definition in the regulations.	There is no real conflict, although there are some minor technical differences between the language in the statute itself and the new regulations.	
23.2 Definitions Secretary means the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary's authorized representative acting under delegated authority.	Misc.	California law has no definition of Secretary, but does reference the Secretary of the Interior.	There is no real conflict. The regulation adds to the definition in ICWA itself, by referencing an authorized representative acting under delegated authority.	
23.2 Definitions <i>Status offenses</i> mean offenses that would not be considered criminal if committed by an adult; they are acts prohibited only because of a person's status as a minor (<i>e.g.</i> , truancy, incorrigibility).	Application / delinquenc y	California law has no definition of "status offense". However the California Supreme Court in In re. W.B. (2012) 55 Cal. 4 th 30 the court addressed application of ICWA to delinquency cases under federal and state law.	No inconsistency	
23.2 Definitions <i>Tribal court</i> means a court with jurisdiction over child-custody proceedings and which is either a Court of Indian Offenses, a court established and operated under the code or	Jurisdiction	WIC 224.1 adopts the definition in 25 USC 1903 (12).	No inconsistency	

 custom of an Indian Tribe, or any other administrative body of a Tribe vested with authority over child-custody proceedings. 23.2 Definitions <i>Upon demand</i> means that the parent or Indian custodian can regain custody simply upon verbal request, without any formalities or contingencies. 	Voluntary proceeding s	This new definition in the regulations is (almost) verbatim the wording in 25 U.S.C. 1903 (12) California law contains no definition of "upon demand" but does reference it in WIC 224.1 (d), and Probate Code 1459.5(a)(1).	There is no inconsistency with the law, but in practice I believe there is an inconsistency as applied in some cases. In that a guardianship or other placement which might have been understood by the parents to be voluntary, but the child is not in fact returned to them upon their	
23.2 Definitions <i>Voluntary proceeding</i> means a child custody proceeding that is not an involuntary proceeding, such as a proceeding for foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement that either parent, both parents, or the Indian custodian has, of his or her or their free will, without a threat of removal by a State agency, consented to for the Indian child, or a proceeding for voluntary termination of parental rights.	Application / Voluntary proceeding	California law contains no definition of "voluntary proceeding".	request. There is no conflict in law, but there may be a conflict with accepted practice, that if parents can be persuaded by an agency to agree to family maintenance or guardianship or other placement then ICWA does not apply, even if the agreement might have been obtained after threats of removal.	Consider amendments to limit what is considered "voluntary".
 23.11 Notice (a) In any involuntary proceeding in a State court where the court knows or has reason to know that an Indian child is involved, and where the identity and location of the child's parent or Indian custodian or Tribe is known, the party seeking the foster-care placement of, or termination of parental rights to, an Indian child must directly notify the parents, the Indian custodians, and the child's Tribe by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, of the pending child-custody proceedings and their right of intervention. Notice must include 	Notice	WIC § 224.2. Matters involving a child of Indian ancestry; notice to interested parties; time to notify; proof (a) If the court, a social worker, or probation officer knows or has reason to know that an Indian child is involved, any notice sent in an Indian child custody proceeding under this code shall be sent to the minor's parents or legal guardian, Indian custodian, if any, and the minor's tribe and comply with all of the following requirements: (1) Notice shall be sent by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested. Additional notice by first-	Regulation only requires notice in "involuntary proceeding". Wording and requirements are slightly different specifically new regulation states: "Where the identity and location of the child's parent or Indian custodian or Tribe is known" then notice must be sent. California law may be seen as setting a higher standard. Notice	

the requisite information identified in § 23.111,	class mail is recommended, but not required. is required in both voluntary and	ad
consistent with the confidentiality requirement	(2) Notice to the tribe shall be to the tribal involuntary proceedings	
in § $23.111(d)(6)(ix)$. Copies of these notices	chairperson, unless the tribe has designated involving and Indian child and	
must be sent to the appropriate Regional	another agent for service. (3) Notice shall be must be sent to potentially	
Director listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (12)	sent to all tribes of which the child may be a filliated tribes even if the	
of this section by registered or certified mail	member or eligible for membership, until the identity of a child's tribe is not	
with return receipt requested or by personal	court makes a determination as to which tribe known but there is information	
delivery and must include the information	is the child's tribe in accordance with connecting the child with a	
required by § 23.111.	subdivision (d) of Section 224.1, after which particular tribe or tribe(s).	
(Designation of BIA regional offices for service	notice need only be sent to the tribe determined	
(Designation of BIA regional offices for service by state omitted)	to be the Indian child's tribe. (4) Notice, to the	
by state officied)		
	extent required by federal law, shall be sent to	
	the Secretary of the Interior's designated agent, the Sacramento Area Director, Bureau of	
	Indian Affairs. If the identity or location of the	
	parents, Indian custodians, or the minor's tribe	
	is known, a copy of the notice shall also be	
	sent directly to the Secretary of the Interior,	
	unless the Secretary of the Interior has waived	
	the notice in writing and the person responsible	
	for giving notice under this section has filed	
	proof of the waiver with the court. (5) In	
	addition to the information specified in other	
	sections of this article, notice shall include all	
	of the following information: (A) The name,	
	birthdate, and birthplace of the Indian child, if	
	known. (B) The name of the Indian tribe in	
	which the child is a member or may be eligible	
	for membership, if known. (C) All names	
	known of the Indian child's biological parents,	
	grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian	
	custodians, including maiden, married and	
	former names or aliases, as well as their	
	current and former addresses, birthdates, places	
	of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers,	
	and any other identifying information, if	

known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the
proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the
child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The
location, mailing address, and telephone
number of the court and all parties notified
pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
following: (i) The absolute right of the child's
parents, Indian custodians, and tribe to
intervene in the proceeding. (ii) The right of
the child's parents, Indian custodians, and tribe
to petition the court to transfer the proceeding
to the tribal court of the Indian child's tribe,
absent objection by either parent and subject to
declination by the tribal court. (iii) The right of
the child's parents, Indian custodians, and tribe
to, upon request, be granted up to an additional
20 days from the receipt of the notice to
prepare for the proceeding. (iv) The potential
legal consequences of the proceedings on the
future custodial and parental rights of the
child's parents or Indian custodians. (v) That if
the parents or Indian custodians are unable to
afford counsel, counsel will be appointed to
represent the parents or Indian custodians
pursuant to Section 1912 of the Indian Child
Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). (vi)
That the information contained in the notice,
petition, pleading, and other court documents is
confidential, so any person or entity notified
shall maintain the confidentiality of the
information contained in the notice concerning
the particular proceeding and not reveal it to
anyone who does not need the information in
order to exercise the tribe's rights under the
Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901
et seq.). (b) Notice shall be sent whenever it is

known or there is reason to know that an		
Indian child is involved, and for every hearing		
thereafter, including, but not limited to, the		
hearing at which a final adoption order is to be		
granted, unless it is determined that the Indian		
Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et		
seq.) does not apply to the case in accordance		
with Section 224.3. After a tribe acknowledges		
that the child is a member or eligible for		
membership in that tribe, or after a tribe		
intervenes in a proceeding, the information set		
out in subparagraphs (C), (D), (E), and (G) of		
paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) need not be		
included with the notice. (c) Proof of the		
notice, including copies of notices sent and all	•	
return receipts and responses received, shall be		
filed with the court in advance of the hearing		
except as permitted under subdivision (d). (d)		
No proceeding shall be held until at least 10		
days after receipt of notice by the parent,		
Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau of		
Indian Affairs, except for the detention		
hearing, provided that notice of the detention		
hearing shall be given as soon as possible after		
the filing of the petition initiating the		
proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with		
the court within 10 days after the filing of the		
petition. With the exception of the detention		
•		
hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the		
tribe shall, upon request, be granted up to 20		
additional days to prepare for that proceeding.		
Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting		
the rights of the parent, Indian custodian, or		
tribe to more than 10 days notice when a		
lengthier notice period is required by statute.		
(e) With respect to giving notice to Indian		

23.71 – re recordkeeping responsibilities of BIA ommitted		tribes, a party shall be subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.		
 § 23.101 What is the purpose of this subpart? The regulations in this subpart clarify the minimum Federal standards governing implementation of the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) to ensure that ICWA is applied in all States consistent with the Act's express language, Congress's intent in enacting the statute, and to promote the stability and security of Indian tribes and families. 	Purpose	No equivalent in CA law	No conflict.	
 § 23.102 What terms do I need to know? The following terms and their definitions apply to this subpart. All other terms have the meanings assigned in § 23.2. <i>Agency</i> means a nonprofit, for-profit, or governmental organization and its employees, agents, or officials that performs, or provides services to biological parents, foster parents, or adoptive parents to assist in the administrative and social work necessary for foster, preadoptive, or adoptive placements. <i>Indian organization</i> means any group, association, partnership, corporation, or other 	Definitions	There are no equivalent CA definitions		Consider adding.

legal entity owned or controlled by Indians or a Tribe, or a majority of whose members are Indians.				
 § 23.103 When does ICWA apply? (a) ICWA includes requirements that apply whenever an Indian child is the subject of: (1) A child-custody proceeding, including: (i) An involuntary proceeding that could prohibit the parent or Indian custodian from regaining custody of the child upon demand; and (iii) A proceeding involving status offenses if any part of the proceeding results in the need for out-of-home placement of the child, including a foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement, or termination of parental rights. (2) An emergency proceeding; (2) A proceeding regarding a criminal act that is not a status offenses; (3) An award of custody of the Indian child to one of the parents including, but not limited to, an award in a divorce proceeding; or (4) A voluntary placement that either parent, both parents, or the Indian custodian has, of his or her or their free will, without a threat of removal by a State agency, chosen for the Indian child and that does not operate to prohibit the child's parent or Indian custodian from regaining custody of the child upon demand. (c) If a proceeding listed in paragraph (a) of this section concerns a child who meets the statutory definition of "Indian child," then 	Application	California statutes do not have a specific provision regarding application. Instead WIC 224 includes various relevant legislative findings and declarations, including WIC 224 (b) which states: (b) In all Indian child custody proceedings, as defined in the federal Indian Child Welfare Act the court shall consider all of the findings contained in subdivision (a), strive to promote the stability and security of Indian tribes and families, comply with the federal Indian Child Welfare Act, and seek to protect the best interest of the child. Whenever an Indian child is removed from a foster care home or institution, guardianship, or adoptive placement for the purpose of further foster care, guardianship, or adoptive placement, placement of the child shall be in accordance with the Indian Child Welfare Act. Then the definitions in WIC 224.1 includes at subsection (d) a definition of "Indian child custody Proceedings": (d) "Indian child custody proceeding" means a "child custody proceeding" means a "child custody proceeding for temporary or long-term foster care or guardianship placement, termination of parental rights, preadoptive placement after termination of parental rights, or adoptive placement. "Indian	California law does not directly address how ICWA applies in "emergency proceedings". In practice few of the requirements of ICWA (active efforts; placement preferences, etc) are applied at detention. For the most part ICWA requirements (other than inquiry and notice) are not considered to apply until disposition. This seems inconsistent with the general requirements of the new regulations which set out detailed limitations on the use of "emergency proceedings". Another area that may need to be looked at is the relationship between ICWA and delinquency proceedings.	Consider amendments

ICWA will apply to that proceeding. In	child custody proceeding" does not include a	
determining whether ICWA applies to a	voluntary foster care or guardianship	
proceeding, the State court may not consider	placement if the parent or Indian custodian	
factors such as the participation of the parents or	retains the right to have the child returned upon	
the Indian child in Tribal cultural, social,	demand.	
religious, or political activities, the relationship		
between the Indian child and his or her parents,	CRC Rule 5.480, however does speak	
whether the parent ever had custody of the	specifically about application:	
child, or the Indian child's blood quantum.		
(d) If ICWA applies at the commencement of a	Rule 5.480. Application	
proceeding, it will not cease to apply simply	This chapter addressing the Indian Child	
because the child reaches age 18 during the	Welfare Act (25 United States Code section	
pendency of the proceeding.	1901 et seq.) as codified in various sections of	
pendency of the proceeding.	the California Family, Probate, and Welfare	
	and Institutions Codes, applies to most	
	proceedings involving Indian children that may	
	result in an involuntary foster care placement;	
	guardianship or conservatorship placement;	
	custody placement under Family Code section	
	3041; declaration freeing a child from the	
	custody and control of one or both parents;	
	termination of parental rights; or adoptive	
	placement. This chapter applies to:	
	(1) Proceedings under Welfare and Institutions	
	Code section 300 et seq.;	
	(2) Proceedings under Welfare and Institutions	
	Code sections 601 and 602 et seq., whenever	
	the child is either in foster care or at risk of	
	entering foster care. In these proceedings,	
	inquiry is required in accordance with rule	
	5.481(a). The other requirements of this	
	chapter contained in rules 5.481 through 5.487	
	apply only if:	
	(A) The court's jurisdiction is based on	
	conduct that would not be criminal if the child	
	were 18 years of age or over;	
L		

		 (B) The court has found that placement outside the home of the parent or legal guardian is based entirely on harmful conditions within the child's home. Without a specific finding, it is presumed that placement outside the home is based at least in part on the child's criminal conduct, and this chapter shall not apply; or (C) The court is setting a hearing to terminate parental rights of the child's parents. (3) Proceedings under Family Code section 3041; (4) Proceedings under the Family Code resulting in adoption or termination of parental rights; and (5) Proceedings listed in Probate Code section 1459.5 and rule 7.1015. This chapter does not apply to voluntary foster care and guardianship placements where the child can be returned to the parent or Indian custodian on demand. 		
 § 23.104 What provisions of this subpart apply to each type of child-custody proceeding? The following table lists what sections of this subpart apply to each type of child-custody proceeding identified in § 23.103(a): (Table not included) 	Application			
 § 23.105 How do I contact a Tribe under the regulations in this subpart? To contact a Tribe to provide notice or obtain information or verification under the regulations in this subpart, you should direct the notice or inquiry as follows: (a) Many Tribes designate an agent for receipt of ICWA notices. The BIA publishes a list of 	Inquiry/Not ice	 WIC 224.3 details ICWA inquiry obligations and WIC 224.2 details ICWA Notice Requirements. These are then further elaborated in California Rule of Court 5.481 (a) and (b), for Inquiry and Notice respectively. Each of the issues of Inquiry and Notice are discussed separately below. 	There is no real conflict, however, California law does not really envision or provide for or govern less formal interactions between the agency or court and a Tribe, other than formal ICWA notice sent by registered mail return receipt requested. There	

subsequent petition, and there is no new	
information.	
(2) At the first appearance by a parent, Indian	
custodian, or guardian in any dependency case;	
or in juvenile wardship proceedings in which	
the child is at risk of entering foster care or is	
in foster care; or at the initiation of any	
guardianship, conservatorship, proceeding for	
custody under Family Code section 3041,	
proceeding to terminate parental rights	
proceeding to declare a child free of the	
custody and control of one or both parents, or	
adoption proceeding; the court must order the	
parent, Indian custodian, or guardian if	
available, to complete Parental Notification of	
Indian Status (form ICWA-020).	
(3) If the parent, Indian custodian, or guardian	
does not appear at the first hearing, or is	
unavailable at the initiation of a proceeding,	
the court must order the person or entity that	
has the inquiry duty under this rule to use	
reasonable diligence to find and inform the	
parent, Indian custodian, or guardian that the	
court has ordered the parent, Indian custodian,	
or guardian to complete <i>Parental Notification</i>	
of Indian Status (form ICWA-020).	
(4) If the social worker, probation officer,	
licensed adoption agency, adoption service	
provider, investigator, or petitioner knows or	
has reason to know that an Indian child is or	
may be involved, that person or entity must	
make further inquiry as soon as practicable by:	
(A) Interviewing the parents, Indian custodian,	
and "extended family members" as defined in	
25 United States Code sections 1901 and	
1903(2), to gather the information listed in	
1705(2), to gather the information instea in	

Welfare and Institutions Code section
224.2(a)(5), Family Code section 180(b)(5), or
Probate Code section 1460.2(b)(5), which is
required to complete the <i>Notice of Child</i>
Custody Proceeding for Indian Child (form
ICWA-030);
(B) Contacting the Bureau of Indian Affairs
and the California Department of Social
Services for assistance in identifying the names
and contact information of the tribes in which
the child may be a member or eligible for
membership; and
(C) Contacting the tribes and any other person
that reasonably can be expected to have
information regarding the child's membership
status or eligibility.
(5) The circumstances that may provide
reason to know the child is an Indian child
include the following:
(A) The child or a person having an interest in
the child, including an Indian tribe, an Indian
organization, an officer of the court, a public or
private agency, or a member of the child's
extended family, informs or otherwise provides
information suggesting that the child is an
Indian child to the court, the county welfare
agency, the probation department, the licensed
adoption agency or adoption service provider,
the investigator, the petitioner, or any
appointed guardian or conservator;
(B) The residence or domicile of the child, the
child's parents, or an Indian custodian is or was
in a predominantly Indian community; or
(C) The child or the child's family has
received services or benefits from a tribe or
services that are available to Indians from

tribes or the federal government, such as the	
U.S. Department of Health and Human	
Services, Indian Health Service, or Tribal	
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families	
benefits.	
(Subd (a) amended effective January 1, 2013.)	
(b) Notice	
(1) If it is known or there is reason to know	
that an Indian child is involved in a proceeding	
listed in rule 5.480, except for a wardship	
proceeding under Welfare and Institutions	
Code sections 601 and 602 et seq., the social	
worker, petitioner, or in probate guardianship	
and conservatorship proceedings, if the	
petitioner is unrepresented, the court must	
send Notice of Child Custody Proceeding for	
Indian Child (form ICWA-030) to the parent or	
legal guardian and Indian custodian of an	
Indian child, and the Indian child's tribe, in the	
manner specified in Welfare and Institutions	
Code section 224.2, Family Law Code section	
180, and Probate Code section 1460.2.	
(2) If it is known or there is reason to know	
that an Indian child is involved in a wardship	
proceeding under Welfare and Institutions	
Code sections 601 and 602 et seq., the	
probation officer must send <i>Notice of Child</i>	
Custody Proceeding for Indian Child (form	
ICWA-030) to the parent or legal guardian,	
Indian custodian, if any, and the child's tribe, in	
accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code	
section 727.4(a)(2) in any case described by	
rule 5.480(2)(A)-(C).	
(3) The circumstances that may provide reason to know the child is an Indian child	
include the circumstances specified in (a)(5).	

		(4) Notice to an Indian child's tribe must be sent to the tribal chairperson unless the tribe has designated another agent for service.		
 § 23.106 How does this subpart interact with State and Federal laws? (a) The regulations in this subpart provide minimum Federal standards to ensure compliance with ICWA. (b) Under section 1921 of ICWA, where applicable State or other Federal law provides a higher standard of protection to the rights of the parent or Indian custodian than the protection accorded under the Act, ICWA requires the State or Federal court to apply the higher State or Federal standard. 	Standards	 WIC 224 (d): (d) In any case in which this code or other applicable state or federal law provides a higher standard of protection to the rights of the parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child, or the Indian child's tribe, than the rights provided under the Indian Child Welfare Act, the court shall apply the higher standard. 	No inconsistency.	No changes required
 § 23.107 How should a State court determine if there is reason to know the child is an Indian child? (a) State courts must ask each participant in an emergency or voluntary or involuntary child-custody proceeding whether the participant knows or has reason to know that the child is an Indian child. The inquiry is made at the commencement of the proceeding and all responses should be on the record. State courts must instruct the parties to inform the court if they subsequently receive information that provides reason to know the child is an Indian child. (b) If there is reason to know the child is an Indian child, but the court does not have sufficient evidence to determine that the child is or is not an ''Indian child,'' the court must: (1) Confirm, by way of a report, declaration, or 	Inquiry	WIC § 224.3. Determination whether child is an Indian child; considerations; scope of inquiry (a) The court, county welfare department, and the probation department have an affirmative and continuing duty to inquire whether a child for whom a petition under Section 300, 601, or 602 is to be, or has been, filed is or may be an Indian child in all dependency proceedings and in any juvenile wardship proceedings if the child is at risk of entering foster care or is in foster care. (b) The circumstances that may provide reason to know the child is an Indian child include, but are not limited to, the following: (1) A person having an interest in the child, including the child, an officer of the court, a tribe, an Indian organization, a public or private agency, or a member of the child's extended family provides information suggesting the child is a member	There is no real conflict, however, there are some significant differences between the new regulations and California statutes which are worthy of note. The new regulations focus on the court's obligations rather than what an agency or petitioner must do. California statutes place an inquiry duty jointly on the court, and agency or petitioner. It is likely that the new Guidelines which are expected to be issued before December will address agency/petitioner	

or other party used due diligence to identify and	or one or more of the child's biological parents,	case to the extent that California	
work with all of the Tribes of which there is	grandparents, or great-grandparents are or were	law imposes such duties they set	
reason to know the child may be a member (or	a member of a tribe. (2) The residence or	a "higher" standard which is	
eligible for membership), to verify whether the	domicile of the child, the child's parents, or	compatible with ICWA.	
child is in fact a member (or a biological parent	Indian custodian is in a predominantly Indian		
is a member and the child is eligible for	community. (3) The child or the child's family		
membership); and	has received services or benefits from a tribe or		
(2) Treat the child as an Indian child, unless and	services that are available to Indians from		
until it is determined on the record that the child	tribes or the federal government, such as the		
does not meet the definition of an "Indian	Indian Health Service. (c) If the court, social		
child'' in this part.	worker, or probation officer knows or has		
(c) A court, upon conducting the inquiry	reason to know that an Indian child is involved,		
required in paragraph (a) of this section, has	the social worker or probation officer is		
reason to know that a child involved in an	required to make further inquiry regarding the		
emergency or child custody proceeding is an	possible Indian status of the child, and to do so		
Indian child if:	as soon as practicable, by interviewing the		
(1) Any participant in the proceeding, officer of	parents, Indian custodian, and extended family		
the court involved in the proceeding, Indian	members to gather the information required in		
Tribe, Indian organization, or agency informs	paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) of Section		
the court that the child is an Indian child;	224.2, contacting the Bureau of Indian Affairs		
(2) Any participant in the proceeding, officer of	and the State Department of Social Services for		
the court involved in the proceeding, Indian	assistance in identifying the names and contact		
Tribe, Indian organization, or agency informs	information of the tribes in which the child		
the court that it has discovered information	may be a member or eligible for membership		
indicating that the child is an Indian child;	in and contacting the tribes and any other		
(3) The child who is the subject of the	person that reasonably can be expected to have		
proceeding gives the court reason to know he or	information regarding the child's membership		
she is an Indian child;	status or eligibility. (d) If the court, social		
(4) The court is informed that the domicile or	worker, or probation officer knows or has		
residence of the child, the child's parent, or the	reason to know that an Indian child is involved,		
child's Indian custodian is on a reservation or in	the social worker or probation officer shall		
an Alaska Native village;	provide notice in accordance with paragraph		
(5) The court is informed that the child is or has	(5) of subdivision (a) of Section 224.2. (e)(1) A		
been a ward of a Tribal court; or	determination by an Indian tribe that a child is		
	or is not a member of or eligible for		
	membership in that tribe, or testimony attesting		

			T1
(6) The court is informed that either parent or	to that status by a person authorized by the		
the child possesses an identification card	tribe to provide that determination, shall be		
indicating membership in an Indian Tribe.	conclusive. Information that the child is not		
(d) In seeking verification of the child's status	enrolled or eligible for enrollment in the tribe		
in a voluntary proceeding where a consenting	is not determinative of the child's membership		
parent evidences, by written request or	status unless the tribe also confirms in writing		
statement in the record, a desire for anonymity,	that enrollment is a prerequisite for		
the court must keep relevant documents	membership under tribal law or custom. (2) In		
pertaining to the inquiry required under this	the absence of a contrary determination by the		
section confidential and under seal.	tribe, a determination by the Bureau of Indian		
A request for anonymity does not relieve the	Affairs that a child is or is not a member of or		
court, agency, or other party from any duty of	eligible for membership in that tribe is		
compliance with ICWA, including the	conclusive. (3) If proper and adequate notice		
obligation to verify whether the child is an	has been provided pursuant to Section 224.2,		
"Indian child."	and neither a tribe nor the Bureau of Indian		
A Tribe receiving information related to this	Affairs has provided a determinative response		
inquiry must keep documents and information	within 60 days after receiving that notice, the		
confidential.	court may determine that the Indian Child		
	Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.) does		
	not apply to the proceedings, provided that the		
	court shall reverse its determination of the	2	
	inapplicability of the Indian Child Welfare Act		
	and apply the act prospectively if a tribe or the		
	Bureau of Indian Affairs subsequently		
	confirms that the child is an Indian child. (f)		
	Notwithstanding a determination that the		
	Indian Child Welfare Act does not apply to the		
	proceedings made in accordance with		
	subdivision (e), if the court, social worker, or		
	probation officer subsequently receives any		
	information required under paragraph (5) of		
	subdivision (a) of Section 224.2 that was not		
	previously available or included in the notice		
	issued under Section 224.2, the social worker		
	or probation officer shall provide the additional		
	information to any tribes entitled to notice		
	mormation to any tribes entitled to notice		<u> </u>

		under paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 224.2 and the Bureau of Indian Affairs	
23.108 Who makes the determination as to	Determinat	WIC 224 (c)	
whether a child is a member, whether a child	ion of		
is eligible for membership, or whether a	ICWA	(c) A determination by an Indian tribe that an	
biological parent is a member of a Tribe?	status	unmarried person, who is under the age of 18	
(a) The Indian Tribe of which it is believed the		years, is either (1) a member of an Indian tribe	
child is a member (or eligible for membership		or (2) eligible for membership in an Indian	
and of which the biological parent is a member)		tribe and a biological child of a member of an	
determines whether the child is a member of the		Indian tribe shall constitute a significant	
Tribe, or whether the child is eligible for		political affiliation with the tribe and shall	
membership in the Tribe and a biological parent		require the application of the federal Indian	
of the child is a member of the Tribe, except as		Child Welfare Act to the proceedings.	
otherwise provided by Federal or Tribal law.			
(b) The determination by a Tribe of whether a		WIC 224.3 (e):	
child is a member, whether a child is eligible for			
membership, or whether a biological parent is a		(e)(1) A determination by an Indian tribe that a	
member, is solely within the jurisdiction and		child is or is not a member of or eligible for	
authority of the Tribe, except as otherwise		membership in that tribe, or testimony attesting	
provided by Federal or Tribal law. The State		to that status by a person authorized by the	
court may not substitute its own determination		tribe to provide that determination, shall be	
regarding a child's membership in a Tribe, a		conclusive. Information that the child is not	
child's eligibility for membership in a Tribe, or		enrolled or eligible for enrollment in the tribe	
a parent's membership in a Tribe.		is not determinative of the child's membership	
(c) The State court may rely on facts or		status unless the tribe also confirms in writing	
documentation indicating a Tribal determination		that enrollment is a prerequisite for	
of membership or eligibility for membership in		membership under tribal law or custom.	
making a judicial determination as to whether			
the child is an "Indian child." An example of			
documentation indicating membership is a			
document issued by the Tribe, such as Tribal			
enrollment documentation.	E11.11.1		
§ 23.109 How should a State court determine	Eligible in more than	WIC 224.3 (e):	
an Indian child's Tribe when the child may			
	one tribe		

be a member or eligible for membership in	(1) If the Indian child is or becomes a member
more than one Tribe?	of only one tribe, that tribe shall be designated
(a) If the Indian child is a member or eligible for	as the Indian child's tribe, even though the
membership in only one Tribe, that Tribe must	child is eligible for membership in another
be designated as the Indian child's Tribe.	tribe. (2) If an Indian child is or becomes a
(b) If the Indian child meets the definition of	member of more than one tribe, or is not a
"Indian child" through more than one Tribe,	member of any tribe but is eligible for
deference should be given to the Tribe in which	member of any the but is engine for membership in more than one tribe, the tribe
the Indian child is already a member, unless	with which the child has the more significant
otherwise agreed to by the Tribes.	contacts shall be designated as the Indian
(c) If an Indian child meets the definition of	child's tribe. In determining which tribe the
"Indian child" through more than one Tribe	child has the more significant contacts with,
because the child is a member in more than one	the court shall consider, among other things,
Tribe or the child is not a member of but is	the following factors: (A) The length of
eligible for membership in more than one Tribe,	residence on or near the reservation of each
the court must provide the opportunity in any	tribe and frequency of contact with each tribe.
involuntary child custody proceeding for the	(B) The child's participation in activities of
Tribes to determine which should be designated	each tribe. (C) The child's fluency in the
as the Indian child's Tribe.	language of each tribe. (D) Whether there has
(1) If the Tribes are able to reach an agreement,	been a previous adjudication with respect to
the agreed-upon Tribe should be designated as	the child by a court of one of the tribes. (E)
the Indian child's Tribe.	Residence on or near one of the tribes'
(2) If the Tribes are unable to reach an	reservations by the child parents, Indian
agreement, the State court designates, for the	custodian or extended family members. (F)
purposes of ICWA, the Indian Tribe with which	Tribal membership of custodial parent or
the Indian child has the more significant	Indian custodian. (G) Interest asserted by each
contacts as the Indian child's Tribe, taking into	tribe in response to the notice specified in
consideration:	Section 224.2. (H) The child's self-
(i) Preference of the parents for membership of	identification. (3) If an Indian child becomes a
the child;	member of a tribe other than the one
(ii) Length of past domicile or residence on or	designated by the court as the Indian child's
near the reservation of each Tribe;	tribe under paragraph (2), actions taken based
(iii) Tribal membership of the child's custodial	on the court's determination prior to the child's
parent or Indian custodian; and	becoming a tribal member continue to be valid.
(iv) Interest asserted by each Tribe in the child-	
custody proceeding;	

 (v) Whether there has been a previous adjudication with respect to the child by a court of one of the Tribes; and (vi) Self-identification by the child, if the child is of sufficient age and capacity to meaningfully self-identify. (3) A determination of the Indian child's Tribe for purposes of ICWA and the regulations in this subpart do not constitute a determination for any other purpose. 			
§ 23.110 When must a State court dismiss an action?	Jurisdiction		
-			
record. (b) If the child is a ward of a Tribal court, the			
State court must expeditiously notify the Tribal court of the pending dismissal, dismiss the			
State-court child-custody proceeding, and			

ensure that the Tribal court is sent all				
information regarding the Indian child-custody				
proceeding, including, but not limited to, the				
pleadings and any court record.				
§ 23.111 What are the notice requirements	Notice	WIC 224.2 details ICWA Notice requirements.	23.111(d)(3) requires inclusion	
for a child-custody proceeding involving an			of information concerning	
Indian child?		§ 224.2. Matters involving a child of Indian	"direct lineal ancestors of the	
(a) When a court knows or has reason to know		ancestry; notice to interested parties; time to	child, such as grandparents." It	
that the subject of an involuntary foster-care-		notify; proof (a) If the court, a social worker,	does not limit it to great-	
placement or termination-of-parental-rights		or probation officer knows or has reason to	grandparents as under California	
proceeding is an Indian child, the court must		know that an Indian child is involved, any	law. So California law provides	
ensure that:		notice sent in an Indian child custody	greater protections.	
(1) The party seeking placement promptly sends		proceeding under this code shall be sent to the		
notice of each such child-custody proceeding		minor's parents or legal guardian, Indian	Still send notice when you	
(including, but not limited to, any foster-care		custodian, if any, and the minor's tribe and	"know or have reason to know".	
placement or any termination of parental or		comply with all of the following requirements:	So does not need to be certain.	
custodial rights) in accordance with this section;		(1) Notice shall be sent by registered or		
and		certified mail with return receipt requested.	Notice need only be sent to BIA	
(2) An original or a copy of each notice sent		Additional notice by first-class mail is	regional office when identity of	
under this section is filed with the court together		recommended, but not required. (2) Notice to	parents or tribe is not known. No	
with any return receipts or other proof of		the tribe shall be to the tribal chairperson,	obligation to send to secretary of	
service.		unless the tribe has designated another agent	Interior.	
(b) Notice must be sent to:		for service. (3) Notice shall be sent to all tribes		
(1) Each Tribe where the child may be a		of which the child may be a member or eligible		
member (or eligible for membership if a		for membership, until the court makes a		
biological parent is a member) (see § 23.105 for		determination as to which tribe is the child's		
information on how to contact a Tribe);		tribe in accordance with subdivision (d) of		
(2) The child's parents; and		Section 224.1, after which notice need only be		
(3) If applicable, the child's Indian custodian.		sent to the tribe determined to be the Indian		
(c) Notice must be sent by registered or certified		child's tribe. (4) Notice, to the extent required		
mail with return receipt requested. Notice may		by federal law, shall be sent to the Secretary of		
also be sent via personal service or		the Interior's designated agent, the Sacramento		
electronically, but such alternative methods do		Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs. If the		
not replace the requirement for notice to be sent		identity or location of the parents, Indian		
by registered or certified mail with return		custodians, or the minor's tribe is known, a		
receipt requested.		copy of the notice shall also be sent directly to		

(d) Notice must be in clear and understandable language and include the following: (1) The child's name, birthdate, and birthplace; married, and former names or aliases) of the parents, the parents' birthdates and birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child's a member/; (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and birthplace of the landians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, and will a weither with the child custody proceeding was initiated must be and the date, time, and location of the bearing; (b) Statement setting out: (c) Statement setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorey; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custodians, including maiden, married and address, and telephone nother was of the section by which the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parents and the name and address of petitioner's attorey; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custodians.the sectoral the name of the porceeding.(d) The name of the petition condition (b) Statement setting out: (b) The absolute right of the child's in the remover of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, (G) A statement of the proceeding. (D) The absolute right of the child's
(1) The child's name, birthdate, and birthplace; (2) All names known (including maiden, married, and former names or aliases; and Tribal enrollment numbers; if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment niformation of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (1) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not aready a party to the child- ustody proceeding, to intervene in thein writing and the person responsible for giving notice under this section. (G) A statement of the custody proceeding, to intervene in the(a) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thein writing and the person responsible for giving notice under this section. (G) A statement of the custody proceeding, to intervene in the(a) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thein writing and the person responsible for giving notice under this section. (G) A statement of the custody proceeding, to intervene in the
 (2) All names known (including maiden, married, and former names or aliases) of the parents, the parents' birthdates and birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of the child, such as grandparents; (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in the
married, and former names or aliases) of the parents; birthdates and birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (1) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thewaiver with the court. (5) In addition to the information to the full out of the location of the child, sological parent is a member?; custody proceeding, to intervene in the(ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- subsciences and the name and address of petitioner's attorney;waiver with the court. (5) In addition to the information to the town. (C) All names known of the Indian child's biological parents, and great and parents, and the parent addresses of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The night of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
parents, the parents' birthdates and birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment numbers if known; (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and Jocation of the petitioner's attorney; (i) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theinformation specified in other sections of this atticle, notice shall include all of the following information. (A) The name, birthdate, and birthplace of the Indian trible in which the child's biological parents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theinformation specified in other sections of this attick, and the purchase and address, and telephone not the section. (G) A statement of the purchase, and telephone the the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theinformation specified in other sections of the purchase, as attelephone the custody proceeding, to intervene in the
and Tribal enrollment numbers if known;article, notice shall include all of the following(3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment information of otherinformation: (A) The name, birthdate, anddirect lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents;information: (A) The name, birthdate, and(4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the heiting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thearticle, notice shall include all of the following information: (A) The name, birthdate, and birthplace of the Indian tribe in which the membership, if known. (C) All names known of the Indian child's biological parents, grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding, to intervene in the
 (3) If known, the names, birthdates, birthplaces, and Tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child-custody proceeding, to intervene in the
and Tribal enrollment information of other direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents;birthplace of the Indian child, if known. (B) The name of the Indian tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (1) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thebirthplace of the Indian child, if known. (B) The name of the Indian tribe in which the child is a member or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
direct lineal ancestors of the child, such as grandparents; (4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in the
grandparents;is a member or may be eligible for(4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member);is a member or may be eligible for membership, if known. (C) All names known of the Indian child's biological parents, grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theis a member or may be eligible for membership, if known. (C) All names known of the Indian child's biological parents, grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the custody proceeding, to intervene in the(ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thein the section. (G) A statement of the
(4) The name of each Indian Tribe in which the child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in themembership, if known. (C) All names known of the Indian child's biological parents, grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
child is a member (or may be eligible for membership if a biological parent is a member); (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theof the Indian child's biological parents, grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
membership if a biological parent is a member);grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian(5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing;grandparents, and greatgrandparents, or Indian custodians, including maiden, married and former names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if (6) Statements setting out:(i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney;known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
 (5) A copy of the petition, complaint, or other document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child-custody proceeding, to intervene in the (c) Statement is setting out: (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child-custody proceeding, to intervene in the (c) Statement is setting out: (c) Statement is setting out:
document by which the child custody proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in theformer names or aliases, as well as their current and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
proceeding was initiated and, if a hearing has been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing; (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thecurrent and former addresses, birthdates, places of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
been scheduled, information on the date, time, and location of the hearing;of birth and death, tribal enrollment numbers, and any other identifying information, if known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
and location of the hearing;and any other identifying information, if(6) Statements setting out:known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the(i) The name of the petitioner and the name andproceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of theaddress of petitioner's attorney;child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The(ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodianlocation, mailing address, and telephoneof the child, if not already a party to the child-number of the court and all parties notifiedpursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
 (6) Statements setting out: (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child-custody proceeding, to intervene in the known. (D) A copy of the petition by which the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child show of the child show of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
 (i) The name of the petitioner and the name and address of petitioner's attorney; (ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodian of the child, if not already a party to the child-custody proceeding, to intervene in the proceeding was initiated. (E) A copy of the child-initiated. (E) A copy of the child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The location, mailing address, and telephone number of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
address of petitioner's attorney;child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The(ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodianlocation, mailing address, and telephoneof the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in themumber of the court and all parties notifiedpursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
address of petitioner's attorney;child's birth certificate, if available. (F) The(ii) The right of any parent or Indian custodianlocation, mailing address, and telephoneof the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in themumber of the court and all parties notifiedpursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
of the child, if not already a party to the child- custody proceeding, to intervene in thenumber of the court and all parties notified pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
custody proceeding, to intervene in the pursuant to this section. (G) A statement of the
proceedings. following: (i) The absolute right of the child's
(iii) The Indian Tribe's right to intervene at any parents, Indian custodians, and tribe to
time in a State-court proceeding for the foster-
care placement of or termination of parental the child's parents, Indian custodians, and tribe
rights to an Indian child. to petition the court to transfer the proceeding
(iv) That, if the child's parent or Indian to the tribal court of the Indian child's tribe,
custodian is unable to afford counsel based on a absent objection by either parent and subject to
determination of indigency by the court, the declination by the tribal court. (iii) The right of
parent or Indian custodian has the right to court the child's parents, Indian custodians, and tribe
appointed counsel. to, upon request, be granted up to an additional
20 days from the receipt of the notice to

(v) The right to be granted, upon request, up to	prepare for the proceeding. (iv) The potential
20 additional days to prepare for the child-	legal consequences of the proceedings on the
custody proceedings.	future custodial and parental rights of the
(vi) The right of the parent or Indian	child's parents or Indian custodians. (v) That if
custodian and the Indian child's Tribe to	the parents or Indian custodians are unable to
petition the court for transfer of the	afford counsel, counsel will be appointed to
foster-care-placement or termination-of	represent the parents or Indian custodians
parental- rights proceeding to Tribal	pursuant to Section 1912 of the Indian Child
court as provided by 25 U.S.C. 1911 and	Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). (vi)
§ 23.115.	That the information contained in the notice,
(vii) The mailing addresses and telephone	petition, pleading, and other court documents is
numbers of the court and information related to	confidential, so any person or entity notified
all parties to the child-custody proceeding and	shall maintain the confidentiality of the
individuals notified under this section.	information contained in the notice concerning
(viii) The potential legal consequences of the	the particular proceeding and not reveal it to
child-custody proceedings on the future parental	anyone who does not need the information in
and custodial rights of the parent or Indian	order to exercise the tribe's rights under the
custodian.	Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901
(ix) That all parties notified must keep	et seq.). (b) Notice shall be sent whenever it is
confidential the information contained in the	known or there is reason to know that an
notice and the notice should not be handled by	Indian child is involved, and for every hearing
anyone not needing the information to exercise	thereafter, including, but not limited to, the
rights under ICWA.	hearing at which a final adoption order is to be
(e) If the identity or location of the child's	granted, unless it is determined that the Indian
parents, the child's Indian custodian, or the	Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et
Tribes in which the Indian child is a member or	seq.) does not apply to the case in accordance
eligible for membership cannot be ascertained,	with Section 224.3. After a tribe acknowledges
but there is reason to know the child is an Indian	that the child is a member or eligible for
child, notice of the child-custody proceeding	membership in that tribe, or after a tribe
must be sent to the appropriate Bureau of Indian	intervenes in a proceeding, the information set
Affairs Regional Director (see www.bia.gov).	out in subparagraphs (C), (D), (E), and (G) of
To establish Tribal identity, as much	paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) need not be
information as is known regarding the child's	included with the notice. (c) Proof of the
direct lineal ancestors should be provided. The	notice, including copies of notices sent and all
Bureau of Indian Affairs will not make a	return receipts and responses received, shall be
determination of Tribal membership but may, in	filed with the court in advance of the hearing

contact.No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent. Indian custodian possessesIndian custodian possessesIndian Affairs. except for the detention hearing. provided than notice of the no				[1
(f) If there is a reason to know that a parent or Indian custodian possesses days after receipt of notice by the parent. Indian custodian, bet rise, or the Bureau of Indian Affairs, except for the detention hearing, provided that notice of the detention hearing, provide that notice of the notice is filed with translation or interpretation support, a court may contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpretation to court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to endid coursel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to tribe to such transfer, right oncy to such transfer, right oncy proceeding as provided in § 23.112. And right (dfh e parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceeding. Timing § 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (d) No faster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding we be held until at least 10 days after receipt of hocice y the sast 10 days after receipt of hocice priot on the parent, Indian custodian, ret transfer, returned to the notice her the sast 10 days after receipt of hocice priot to hocice hard after receipt of hocice priot to be included in the child-custody proceeding. California law envisions right to notice required in the parent, indian would otherwise be required to be included in the child-custody proceeding as provided in § as a result of donestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking. California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather many sheat for the parent in the notice, the bureant,	some instances, be able to identify Tribes to		except as permitted under subdivision (d). (d)		
Indian custodian possessesIndian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau of Indian Affairs, escept for the detention hearing, provided that notice of the detention hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the tribe to relation or interpreter. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian or an Indian child's Tribe or the locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian or an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to rights including any applicable right to rights including any applicable right to rights including any applicable right to right to request that the (c) With respect to giving notice to Indian willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian custodian, for tribe to nore class a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that person him set as a result of domestic violence, excut additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (d) No proceeding as after cecipt of the notice when a areall of domestic violence.Timel WIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the reguired in flat person is at sitk of harm as a result of domestic violence, excut abuse, or satiling.23.112 What time limits and extensions <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>					
Imited English proficiency and is therefore not likely to understand the contents of the notice, the court must provide language access services as required by Title V1 of the Civil Rights that must be filing of the petition initiating the proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with the court must be found and vibility of the court within 10 days after the filing of the 					
likely to understand the contents of the notice, the court must provide language access services as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and other Federal laws. To secure such translation or interpretation support, a court may contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpretation and child appears in court without an attomey, the court without to days notice when a lengther notice period is required by statute. (c) With respect to giving motice to flada willfully fabritise or concersing and proto does not a qualified translator or interpreter tribe to all outs, right to request that the (c) With respect to giving motice to flada willfully fabritise or concersing whether the child is an Indian child, or coursels a party to dos of. (The the child custody proceeding by transferred to flad pears on the arring to domestic violence, tribe to all appears on transfer, right to request that the (c) With respect to giving motice to flada willfully fabritise or concersis a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to dos intervene in the child-custody proceeding by the status are areal of domestic violence, child abuse, secual abuse, or statking.California law envisions right to as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, secual abuse, or statking.\$23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding way here held util at tart and custodian, the tribe, or the motice by the parent (d) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- gas attra the tribe the held util at least 10 days after receipt of hendice by the domestic violence, or the by theCalifornia law envisions right or than en			· · · · ·		
the court must provide language access services as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights hearing shall be given as soon as possible after the filing of the poticion initiating the the filing of the poticion initiating the the filing of the poticion initiating the proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with the court within 10 days after the filing of the exception of the detention hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the tribe shall, upon request, be granted up to 20 additional days to prepare for that proceeding. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attomey, the court within on the of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed coursel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112 what time limits and extensions apply? Noting herein shall be court shall be court within 10 days after receipt of the notice by the available with the court within 10 days after receipt of the notice by the parent. (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of-parental-rights proceeding sub provided unit at latt 10 days after receipt of the notice by the parent. California law envisions right to notice by the parent. (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of-parental-rights proceeding was ther receipt of the notice by the sparent or termination-of-parental-rights proceeding sub the dutil at latting. Timing Timing Timing Timing California law envisions right to notice by the parent wereant of the notice by t			Indian Affairs, except for the detention		
as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and other Federal laws. To secure such translation or interpretation support, a court may contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian or an Indian could appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to equilations and ready proceeding be transferred to the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112. What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until a cast local system receipt of the notice by thethe filing of the potition infinitiang the proceeding shall be held until at least to days after receipt of the notice by the § 23.112. What time limits and extensions parental-rights proceeding may be held until a cast local system receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau of regulations. The regulations apple of the notice by the	likely to understand the contents of the notice,				
Act and other Federal laws. To secure such translation or interpretation support, a court may contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locatin gand obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter. proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with the ecourt within 10 days after the filing of the petition. With the exception of the detention hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the tribe shall, upon request, be granted up to 20 a dditional days to prepare for that proceeding. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days on the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days on the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days on the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days on the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days on the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to such transferred to S1112, and tipt (of the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112. What time limits and extensions apply? Timing WIC 224.2 (d) § 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? Timing (d) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the and then custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau, of than custodian, the tribe, the Bureau for than custodian is the receipt of the notice by the sexual abuse, or stalking. California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate	the court must provide language access services		hearing shall be given as soon as possible after		
translation or interpretation support, a court may contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tibe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed coursel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112. What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the least 10 days after receipt of notice by the least 10 days after receipt of notice	as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights		the filing of the petition initiating the		
contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter.petition. With the exception of the detention hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the additional days to prepare for that proceeding. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the rights of the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days notice when a lengthier notice period is required by statute. (e) With respect to giving notice to Indian custodian line to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.match and the parent, Indian custodian, or tribat set and to a set of the parent in the child-custody proceedings.Mit approxemation of an and the parent in the child-custody proceedings.Mit approxemation of an and the parent in the parent	Act and other Federal laws. To secure such		proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with		
contact or direct a party to contact the Indian child's Tribe or the local BIA office for assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter.petition. With the exception of the detention hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the additional days to prepare for that proceeding. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the rights of the parent, Indian custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days notice when a lengthier notice period is required by statute. (e) With respect to giving notice to Indian custodian lime to prepare for the child-custody proceeding se provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.WIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as doined that person is a trisk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as doined thing after receipt of the notice by the§ 23.112 What time limits and extensions appoint? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding able held until at text of days after receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding way be held until at text of the notice by theCalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations, the tribe, or the Bureau of regulations, party to conce or the Bureau of regulations, the tribe, or the Bureau of <td>translation or interpretation support, a court may</td> <td></td> <td>the court within 10 days after the filing of the</td> <td></td> <td></td>	translation or interpretation support, a court may		the court within 10 days after the filing of the		
assistance in locating and obtaining the name of a qualified translator or interpreter. (g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for that time limits and extensions apply?tribe shall, upon request, be granted up to 20 additional days to prepare for that proceeding be updated by statute. (e) With respect to giving notice to Indian tribes, a party shall be subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every haring rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate			petition. With the exception of the detention		
a qualified translator or interpreter.additional days to prepare for that proceeding.(g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transfered to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.additional days to prepare for the subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the neglited in the prequired if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than cach "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate	child's Tribe or the local BIA office for		hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the		
a qualified translator or interpreter.additional days to prepare for that proceeding.(g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transfered to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.additional days to prepare for the subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the neglited in the prequired if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than cach "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate	assistance in locating and obtaining the name of				
(g) If a parent or Indian custodian of an Indian child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceedings.Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting the parent, Indian custodian, or tribes to more than 10 days notice when a lengthier notice period is required by statute. (c) With respect to giving notice to Indian tribes, a party shall be subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to the included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person s ratking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theCalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The lindian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau of regulations speak of separate					
child appears in court without an attorney, the court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.the rights of the parent, Indian custodian, or tribes, a party shall be subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The legilations speak of separate					
court must inform him or her of his or her rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.tribe to more than 10 days notice when a lengthier notice period is required by statute. (e) With respect to giving notice to Louid tribes concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
rights, including any applicable right to appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings. § 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the S a b a b b c b c c c c b c c c d c c c d c c d c c d c c d c c d c d c d c d c d c d d d d d d d d d d					
appointed counsel, right to request that the child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.	rights, including any applicable right to				
child-custody proceeding be transferred to Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.tribes, a party shall be subject to court sanctions if that person knowingly and willfully falsifies or conceals a material fact concerning whether the child is an Indian child, or counsels a party to do so. (f) The inclusion of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
Tribal court, right to object to such transfer, right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian 					
right to request additional time to prepare for the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.					
the child-custody proceeding as provided in § 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.					
 23.112, and right (if the parent or Indian custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings. § 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of-parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the Timing WIC 224.2 (d) California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate 					
custodian is not already a party) to intervene in the child-custody proceedings.of contact information of any adult or child that would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather\$ 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
the child-custody proceedings.would otherwise be required to be included in the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather\$ 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by theId days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofCalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather					
the notification pursuant to this section, shall not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.Least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theCalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
not be required if that person is at risk of harm as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.Image: Sexual abuse, or stalking.\$ 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
as a result of domestic violence, child abuse, sexual abuse, or stalking.California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather§ 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply?TimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofcalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
§ 23.112 What time limits and extensionsTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofCalifornia law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofthan each "proceeding" as regulations speak of separate					
§ 23.112 What time limits and extensions apply? (a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by theTimingWIC 224.2 (d)California law envisions right to notice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate					
apply?notice for every hearing rather(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofnotice for every hearing rather than each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate	§ 23.112 What time limits and extensions	Timing	Ŭ	California law envisions right to	
(a) No foster-care-placement or termination-of- parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least 10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofthan each "proceeding" as defined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate	-	0			
parental-rights proceeding may be held until at least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the10 days after receipt of notice by the parent, Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau ofdefined in the regulations. The regulations speak of separate			(d) No proceeding shall be held until at least		
least 10 days after receipt of the notice by the Indian custodian, the tribe, or the Bureau of regulations speak of separate					
	parent (or Indian custodian) and by the Tribe (or		Indian Affairs, except for the detention	"proceedings" for foster care	

the Constant) The normal Lating and the	hearing married at that we then affect the state of	alo compart and to make the set	1
the Secretary). The parent, Indian custodian,	hearing, provided that notice of the detention	placement and termination of	
and Tribe each have a right, upon request, to be	hearing shall be given as soon as possible after	parental rights, but there may be	
granted up to 20 additional days from the date	the filing of the petition initiating the	several hearings within each	
upon which notice was received to prepare for	proceeding and proof of the notice is filed with	proceeding. Consider whether	
participation in the proceeding.	the court within 10 days after the filing of the	we need to revise WIC 224.2 (d)	
(b) Except as provided in 25 U.S.C. 1922 and §	petition. With the exception of the detention	so that there is greater clarity	
23.113, no child-custody proceeding for foster-	hearing, the parent, Indian custodian, or the	that this is only for each	
care placement or termination of parental rights	tribe shall, upon request, be granted up	"proceeding". Also consider	
may be held until the waiting periods to which	to 20 additional days to prepare for that	whether the detention is a foster	
the parents or Indian custodians and to which	proceeding. Nothing herein shall be construed	care placement "proceeding".	
the Indian child's Tribe are entitled have	as limiting the rights of the parent, Indian	California practice has always	
expired, as follows:	custodian, or tribe to more than 10 days notice	been to treat disposition as the	
(1) 10 days after each parent or Indian custodian	when a lengthier notice period is required by	time when ICWA requirements	
(or Secretary where the parent or Indian	statute.	kick in.	
custodian is unknown to the petitioner) has			
received notice of that particular child-custody			
proceeding in accordance with 25 U.S.C.			
1912(a) and § 23.111;			
(2) 10 days after the Indian child's Tribe (or the			
Secretary if the Indian child's Tribe is unknown			
to the party seeking placement) has received			
notice of that particular child-custody			
proceeding in accordance with 25 U.S.C.			
1912(a) and § 23.111;			
(3) Up to 30 days after the parent or Indian			
custodian has received notice of that particular			
child-custody proceeding in accordance with 25			
U.S.C. 1912(a) and § 23.111, if the parent or			
Indian custodian has requested up to 20			
additional days to prepare for the child custody			
proceeding as provided in 25 U.S.C. 1912(a)			
and \S 23.111; and (4) Up to 30 days after the			
Indian child's Tribe has received notice of that			
particular child-custody proceeding in			
accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1912(a) and §			
23.111, if the Indian child's Tribe has requested			

 up to 20 additional days to prepare for the child-custody proceeding. (c) Additional time beyond the minimum required by 25 U.S.C. 1912 and § 23.111 may also be available under State law or pursuant to extensions granted by the court. § 23.113 What are the standards for 	Emergency	WIC 305.5 (f)	The new regulations have much	
emergency proceedings involving an Indian	proceeding	(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to	more detailed provisions aimed	
child?		prevent the emergency removal of an Indian	at limiting use of emergency	
(a) Any emergency removal or placement of an		child who is a ward of a tribal court or resides	removals as a basis to detain	
Indian child under State law must terminate		or is domiciled within a reservation of an	Indian children without full	
immediately when the removal or placement is		Indian tribe, but is temporarily located off the	ICWA compliance.	
no longer necessary to prevent imminent		reservation, from a parent or Indian custodian		
physical damage or harm to the child.		or the emergency placement of the child in a	California law does not currently	
(b) The State court must:		foster home or institution in order to prevent	require the kind of detailed	
(1) Make a finding on the record that		imminent physical damage or harm to the	reporting and evidentiary	
the emergency removal or placement is		child. The state or local authority shall ensure	requirements.	
necessary to prevent imminent physical		that the emergency removal or placement	Further the new regulations	
damage or harm to the child;		terminates immediately when the removal or	require that an emergency	
(2) Promptly hold a hearing on whether the		placement is no longer necessary to prevent	removal cannot normally last	
emergency removal or placement continues to		imminent physical damage or harm to the child	more than 30 days without	
be necessary whenever new information		and shall expeditiously initiate an Indian child	initiating fully ICWA compliant	
indicates that the emergency situation has		custody proceeding, transfer the child to the	proceedings.	
ended; and		jurisdiction of the Indian child's tribe, or		
(3) At any court hearing during the emergency		restore the child to the parent or Indian		
proceeding, determine whether the emergency		custodian, as may be appropriate.		
removal or placement is no longer necessary to				
prevent imminent physical damage or harm to		WIC 361.31.		
the child.		(a) In any case in which an Indian child is		
(4) Immediately terminate (or ensure that the		removed from the physical custody of his or		
agency immediately terminates) the emergency		her parents or Indian custodian pursuant to		
proceeding once the court or agency possesses		Section 361, the child's placement shall		
sufficient evidence to determine that the		comply with this section.		
emergency removal or placement is no longer		(b) Any foster care or guardianship placement		
necessary to prevent imminent physical damage		of an Indian child, or		
or harm to the child.		any emergency removal of a child who is		

		r1
(c) An emergency proceeding can be terminated	known to be, or there is reason to know that the	
by one or more of the following actions:	child is, an Indian child shall be in the least	
(1) Initiation of a child-custody proceeding	restrictive setting which most approximates a	
subject to the provisions of	family situation and in which the child's	
ICWA;	special needs, if any, may be met. The child	
(2) Transfer of the child to the jurisdiction of	shall also be placed within reasonable	
the appropriate Indian Tribe; or	proximity to the child's home, taking into	
(3) Restoring the child to the parent or Indian	account any special needs of the child.	
custodian.	Preference shall be given to the child's	
(d) A petition for a court order authorizing the	placement with one of the following, in	
emergency removal or continued emergency	descending priority order: [list of placement	
placement, or its accompanying documents,	preferences, etc. omitted]	
should contain a statement of the risk of		
imminent physical damage or harm to the		
Indian child and any evidence that the		
emergency removal or placement continues to		
be necessary to prevent such imminent physical		
damage or harm to the child. The petition or its		
accompanying documents should also contain		
the following information:		
(1) The name, age, and last known address of		
the Indian child;		
(2) The name and address of the child's parents		
and Indian custodians, if any;		
(3) The steps taken to provide notice to the		
child's parents, custodians, and Tribe about the		
emergency proceeding;		
(4) If the child's parents and Indian custodians		
are unknown, a detailed		
explanation of what efforts have been made to		1
locate and contact them, including contact with		
the appropriate		
BIA Regional Director (see www.bia.gov);		
(5) The residence and the domicile of the Indian		
child;		1

 (7) The Tribal affiliation of the child and of the parents or Indian custodians; (8) A specific and detailed account of the circumstances that led the agency responsible for the emergency removal of the child to take that action; (9) If the child is believed to reside or be domiciled on a reservation where the Tribe exercises exclusive jurisdiction over child-custody matters, a statement of efforts that have been made and are being made to contact the Tribe and transfer the child to the Tribe's jurisdiction; and (10) A statement of the efforts that have been taken to assist the parents or Indian custodians so the Indian child may safely be returned to their custody. (e) An emergency proceeding regarding an Indian child should not be continued for more than 30 days unless the court makes the following determinations: (1) Restoring the child to the parent or Indian custodian would subject the child to imminent physical damage or harm; (2) The court has been unable to transfer the proceeding to the jurisdiction of the appropriate Indian Tribe; and (3) It has not been possible to initiate a "child-custody proceeding" as defined in § 23.2 § 23.114 What are the requirements for Improper 	WIC 305.5 (e):	This issue arises most often in	
determining improper removal?		the case of a voluntary	

(a) If, in the course of any child custody	termination	(e) If any petitioner in an Indian child custody	placement or voluntary	
proceeding, any party asserts or the court has	of	proceeding has improperly removed the child	1	
			guardianship when the parent seeks return of the child. If the	
reason to believe that the Indian child may have	proceeding	from the custody of the parent or Indian		
been improperly removed from the custody of		custodian or has improperly retained custody	agency or temporary guardian	
his or her parent or Indian custodian, or that the		after a visit or other temporary relinquishment	refuses, this becomes an issue.	
Indian child has been improperly retained (such		of custody, the court shall decline jurisdiction		
as after a visit or other temporary		over the petition and shall immediately return	Current practice would be to	
relinquishment of custody), the court must		the child to his or her parent or Indian	allow an ordinary petition for	
expeditiously determine whether there was		custodian, unless returning the child to the	dependency or guardianship to	
improper removal or retention.		parent or Indian custodian would subject the	be filed. The new regulations	
(b) If the court finds that the Indian child was		child to a substantial and immediate danger or	suggest that more is required.	
improperly removed or retained, the court must		threat of danger.		
terminate the proceeding and the child must be				
returned immediately to his or her parent or				
Indian custodian, unless returning the child to				
his parent or Indian custodian would subject the				
child to substantial and immediate danger or				
threat of such danger.				
§ 23.115 How are petitions for transfer of a	Transfer	WIC 305.5		
proceeding made?				
(a) Either parent, the Indian custodian, or the		(b) In the case of an Indian child who is not		
Indian child's Tribe may request, at any time,		domiciled or residing within a reservation of an		
orally on the record or in writing, that the State		Indian tribe or who resides or is domiciled		
court transfer a foster-care or termination-of		within a reservation of an Indian tribe that does		
parental-rights proceeding to the jurisdiction of		not have exclusive jurisdiction over child		
the child's Tribe.		custody proceedings pursuant to Section 1911		
(b) The right to request a transfer is available at		or 1918 of Title 25 of the United States Code,		
any stage in each foster-care or termination-of-		the court shall transfer the proceeding to the		
parental-rights proceeding.		jurisdiction of the child's tribe upon petition of		
1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		either parent, the Indian custodian, if any, or		
		the child's tribe, unless the court finds good		
		cause not to transfer. The court shall dismiss		
		the proceeding or terminate jurisdiction only		
		after receiving proof that the tribal court has		
		accepted the transfer of jurisdiction. At the		
		time that the court dismisses the proceeding or		
		time that the court distinsses the proceeding of		

		terminates jurisdiction, the court shall also	
		make an order transferring the physical custody	
		of the child to the tribal court.	
§ 23.116 What happens after a petition for	Transfer		
transfer is made?			
Upon receipt of a transfer petition, the State			
court must ensure that the Tribal court is			
promptly notified in writing of the transfer			
petition. This notification may request a timely			
response regarding whether the Tribal court			
wishes to decline the transfer.			
§ 23.117 What are the criteria for ruling on	Transfer	WIC 305.5	
transfer petitions?		(c) (1) If a petition to transfer proceedings as	
Upon receipt of a transfer petition from an		described in subdivision (b) is filed, the court	
Indian child's parent, Indian custodian, or Tribe,		shall find good cause to deny the petition if one	
the State court must transfer the child-custody		or more of the following circumstances are	
proceeding unless the court determines that		shown to exist:	
transfer is not appropriate because one or more		(A) One or both of the child's parents object to	
of the following criteria are met:		the transfer.	
(a) Either parent objects to such transfer;		(B) The child's tribe does not have a "tribal	
(b) The Tribal court declines the transfer; or		court" as defined in Section 1910 of Title 25 of	
(c) Good cause exists for denying the transfer.		the United States Code.	
		(C) The tribal court of the child's tribe declines	
		the transfer.	
		CRC 5.483	
		Rule 5.483. Transfer of case	
		(a) Mandatory transfer of case to tribal	
		court with exclusive jurisdiction	
		The court must order transfer of a case to the	
		tribal court of the child's tribe if:	
		(1) The Indian child is a ward of the tribal	
		court; or	
		(2) The Indian child is domiciled or resides	
		within a reservation of an Indian tribe that has	
		exclusive jurisdiction over Indian child custody	

1011 - 1010 - 6441
proceedings under section 1911 or 1918 of title 25 of the United States Code.
(b) Presumptive transfer of case to tribal
court with concurrent state and tribal
jurisdiction
Unless the court finds good cause under
subdivision (d), the court must order transfer of
a case to the tribal court of the child's tribe if
the parent, the Indian custodian, or the child's
tribe requests.
(c) Documentation of request to transfer a
case to tribal court
The parent, the Indian custodian, or the child's
tribe may request transfer of the case, either
orally or in writing or by filing <i>Notice of</i>
Petition and Petition to Transfer Case
Involving an Indian Child to Tribal
Jurisdiction (form ICWA-050).
If the request is made orally, the court must
document the request and make it part of the
record.
(d) Cause to deny a request to transfer to
tribal court with concurrent state and tribal
jurisdiction
(1) One or more of the following
circumstances constitutes mandatory good
cause to deny a request to transfer:
(A) One or both of the child's parents objects
to the transfer in open court or in an admissible
writing for the record;
(B) The child's tribe does not have a "tribal
court" or any other administrative body as
defined in section 1903 of the Indian Child
Welfare Act: "a court with jurisdiction over
child custody proceedings and which is either a
Court of Indian Offenses, a court established

and operated under the code or custom of an
Indian tribe, or any other administrative body
of a tribe which is vested with authority over
child custody proceedings;" or
(C) The tribal court of the child's tribe
declines the transfer.
(2) One or more of the following
circumstances may constitute discretionary
good cause to deny a request to transfer:
(A) The evidence necessary to decide the case
cannot be presented in the tribal court without
undue hardship to the parties or the witnesses,
and the tribal court is unable to mitigate the
hardship by making arrangements to receive
and consider the evidence or testimony by use
of remote communication, by hearing the
evidence or testimony at a location convenient
to the parties or witnesses, or by use of other
means permitted in the tribal court's rules of
evidence or discovery;
(B) The proceeding was at an advanced stage
when the request to transfer was received and
the petitioner did not make the request within a
reasonable time after receiving notice of the
proceeding, provided the notice complied with
statutory requirements. Waiting until
reunification efforts have failed and
reunification services have been terminated
before filing a request to transfer may not, by
itself, be considered an unreasonable delay;
(C) The Indian child is over 12 years of age
and objects to the transfer; or
(D) The parents of a child over five years of
age are not available and the child has had little
or no contact with his or her tribe or members
of the child's tribe.
of the ended theo.

		(3) If it appears that there is good cause to	
		deny a transfer, the court must hold an	
		evidentiary hearing on the transfer and make	
	Turnefer	its findings on the record.	
§ 23.118 How is a determination of "good	Transfer	WIC 305.5 (c)	
cause'' to deny transfer made?			
(a) If the State court believes, or any party		(2) Good cause not to transfer the proceeding	
asserts, that good cause to deny transfer exists,		may exist if:	
the reasons for that belief or assertion must be		(A) The evidence necessary to decide the case	
stated orally on the record or provided in		cannot be presented in the tribal court without	
writing on the record and to the parties to the		undue hardship to the parties or the witnesses,	
child custody proceeding.		and the tribal court is unable to mitigate the	
(b) Any party to the child-custody proceeding		hardship by making arrangements to receive	
must have the opportunity to provide the court		and consider the evidence or testimony by use	
with views regarding whether good cause to		of remote communication, by hearing the	
deny transfer exists.		evidence or testimony at a location convenient	
(c) In determining whether good cause exists,		to the parties or witnesses, or by use of other	
the court must not consider:		means permitted in the tribal court's rules of	
(1) Whether the foster-care or termination-of-		evidence or discovery.	
parental-rights proceeding is at an advanced		(B) The proceeding was at an advanced stage	
stage if the Indian child's parent, Indian		when the petition to transfer was received and	
custodian, or Tribe did not receive notice of the		the petitioner did not file the petition within a	
child-custody proceeding until an advanced		reasonable time after receiving notice of the	
stage;		proceeding, provided the notice complied with	
(2) Whether there have been prior proceedings		Section 224.2. It shall not, in and of itself, be	
involving the child for which no petition to		considered an unreasonable delay for a party to	
transfer was filed;		wait until reunification efforts have failed and	
(3) Whether transfer could affect the placement		reunification services have been terminated	
of the child;		before filing a petition to transfer.	
(4) The Indian child's cultural connections with		(C) The Indian child is over 12 years of age	
the Tribe or its reservation; or		and objects to the transfer.	
(5) Socioeconomic conditions or any negative		(D) The parents of the child over five years of	
perception of Tribal or BIA social services or		age are not available and the child has had little	
judicial systems.		or no contact with the child's tribe or members	
		of the child's tribe. (3) Socioeconomic	
		conditions and the perceived adequacy of tribal	

(d) The basis for any State-court decision to	social convises or indicial systems may not be	
	social services or judicial systems may not be considered in a determination that good cause	
deny transfer should be stated orally on the record or in a written order.	e	
record or in a written order.	exists.	
	(4) The burden of establishing good cause to	
	the contrary shall be on the party opposing the	
	transfer. If the court believes, or any party	
	asserts, that good cause to the contrary exists,	
	the reasons for that belief or assertion shall be	
	stated in writing and made available to all	
	parties who are petitioning for the transfer, and	
	the petitioner shall have the opportunity to	
	provide information or evidence in rebuttal of	
	the belief or assertion.	
	the benef of assertion.	
	CRC 5.483	
	CRC 3.465	
	(e) Evidentiary considerations	
	The court may not consider socioeconomic	
	conditions and the perceived adequacy of tribal	
	social services, tribal probation, or the tribal	
	judicial systems in its determination that good	
	cause exists to deny a request to transfer to	
	tribal court with concurrent state and tribal	
	jurisdiction.	
	(f) Evidentiary burdens	
	(1) The burden of establishing good cause to	
	deny a request to transfer is on the party	
	opposing the transfer.	
	(2) If the court believes, or any party asserts,	
	that good cause to deny the request exists, the	
	reasons for that belief or assertion must be	
	stated in writing, in advance of the hearing, and	
	made available to all parties who are	
	requesting the transfer, and the petitioner must	
	have the opportunity to provide information or	
	evidence in rebuttal of the belief or assertion.	

 \$ 23.119 What happens after a petition for transfer is granted? (a) If the Tribal court accepts the transfer, the State court should expeditiously provide the Tribal court with all records related to the proceeding, including, but not limited to, the pleadings and any court record. (b) The State court should work with the Tribal court to ensure that the transfer of the custody of the Indian child and of the proceeding is accomplished smoothly and in a way that minimizes the disruption of services to the family. 	Transfer	 CRC 5.483 (g) Order on request to transfer The court must issue its final order on the Order on Petition to Transfer Case Involving an Indian Child to Tribal Jurisdiction (form ICWA-060). When a matter is being transferred from the jurisdiction of a juvenile court, the order must include: All of the findings, orders, or modifications of orders that have been made in the case; The name and address of the tribe to which jurisdiction is being transferred; Directions for the agency to release the 	
		 (C) Directions for the agency to release the child case file to the tribe having jurisdiction under section 827.15 of the Welfare and Institutions Code; (D) Directions that all papers contained in the child case file must be transferred to the tribal court; and (E) Directions that a copy of the transfer order and the findings of fact must be maintained by the transferring court. 	
 § 23.120 How does the State court ensure that active efforts have been made? (a) Prior to ordering an involuntary foster-care placement or termination of parental rights, the court must conclude that active efforts have been made to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and that those efforts have been unsuccessful. 	Active Efforts	WIC 361 (d) The court shall make a determination as to whether reasonable efforts were made to prevent or to eliminate the need for removal of the minor from his or her home or, if the minor is removed for one of the reasons stated in paragraph (5) of subdivision (c), whether it was reasonable under the circumstances not to make any of those efforts , or, in the case of an	

(b) Active efforts must be documented in detail in the record.	Indian child custody proceeding, whether active efforts as required in Section 361.7 were made and that these efforts have proved unsuccessful. The court shall state the facts on which the decision to remove the minor is based. WIC 361.7. (a) Notwithstanding Section 361.5, a party seeking an involuntary foster care placement of, or termination of parental rights over, an Indian child shall provide evidence to the court that active efforts have been made to provide remedial services and rehabilitative programs designed to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and that these efforts shall be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The active efforts shall be made in a manner that takes into account the prevailing social and cultural values, conditions, and way of life of the Indian child's tribe. Active efforts shall utilize the available resources of the Indian child's certice agencies, and individual Indian social service providers. (c) No foster care placement or guardianship may be ordered in the proceeding in the absence of a determination, supported by clear and convincing evidence, including testimony of a qualified expert witness, as defined in Service 224 to the the continued cuytord of	
	and convincing evidence, including testimony	

§ 23.121 What are the applicable standards	Evidence	WIC 361.7 (c)	
of evidence?			
(a) The court must not order a foster care		(c) No foster care placement or guardianship	
placement of an Indian child unless clear and		may be ordered in the proceeding in the	
convincing evidence is presented, including the		absence of a determination, supported by clear	
testimony of one or more qualified expert		and convincing evidence, including testimony	
witnesses, demonstrating that the child's		of a qualified expert witness, as defined in	
continued custody by the child's parent or		Section 224.6, that the continued custody of	
Indian custodian is likely to result in serious		the child by the parent or Indian custodian is	
emotional or physical damage to the child.		likely to result in serious emotional or physical	
(b) The court must not order a termination of		damage to the child.	
parental rights for an Indian child unless			
evidence beyond a reasonable doubt is			
presented, including the testimony of one or			
more qualified expert witnesses, demonstrating			
that the child's continued custody by the child's			
parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in			
serious emotional or physical damage to the			
child.			
(c) For a foster-care placement or termination of			
parental rights, the evidence must show a causal			
relationship between the particular conditions in			
the home and the likelihood that continued			
custody of the child will result in serious			
emotional or physical damage to the particular			
child who is the subject of the child-custody			
proceeding.			
(d) Without a causal relationship identified in			
paragraph (c) of this section, evidence that			
shows only the existence of community or			
family poverty, isolation, single parenthood,			
custodian age, crowded or inadequate housing,			
substance abuse, or nonconforming social			
behavior does not by itself constitute clear and			
convincing evidence or evidence beyond a			
reasonable doubt that continued custody is			

likely to result in serious emotional or physical			
damage to the child.			
§ 23.122 Who may serve as a qualified	Qualified	WIC 361.7 (c)	
expert witness?	Expert		
(a) A qualified expert witness must be qualified	Witness	(c) No foster care placement or guardianship	
to testify regarding whether the child's		may be ordered in the proceeding in the	
continued custody by the parent or Indian		absence of a determination, supported by clear	
custodian is likely to result in serious emotional		and convincing evidence, including testimony	
or physical damage to the child and should be		of a qualified expert witness, as defined in	
qualified to testify as to the prevailing social		Section 224.6, that the continued custody of	
and cultural standards of the Indian child's		the child by the parent or Indian custodian is	
Tribe. A person may be designated by the		likely to result in serious emotional or physical	
Indian child's Tribe as being qualified to testify		damage to the child.	
to the prevailing social and cultural standards of			
the Indian child's Tribe.		WIC 224.6	
(b) The court or any party may request the			
assistance of the Indian child's Tribe or the BIA		224.6.	
office serving the Indian child's Tribe in		(a) When testimony of a "qualified expert	
locating persons qualified to serve as expert		witness" is required in an Indian child custody	
witnesses.		proceeding, a "qualified expert witness" may	
(c) The social worker regularly assigned to the		include, but is not limited to, a social worker,	
Indian child may not serve as a qualified expert		sociologist, physician, psychologist, traditional	
witness in child-custody proceedings		tribal therapist and healer, tribal spiritual	
concerning the child.		leader, tribal historian, or tribal elder, provided	
concerning the clinic.		the individual is not an employee of the person	
		or agency recommending foster care placement	
		or termination of parental rights.	
		(b) In considering whether to involuntarily	
		place an Indian child in foster care or to	
		terminate the parental rights of the parent of an	
		Indian child, the court shall:	
		(1) Require that a qualified expert witness	
		testify regarding whether continued custody of	
		the child by the parent or Indian custodian is	
		likely to result in serious emotional or physical	
		damage to the child.	

		 (2) Consider evidence concerning the prevailing social and cultural standards of the Indian child's tribe, including that tribe's family organization and child-rearing practices. (c) Persons with the following characteristics are most likely to meet the requirements for a qualified expert witness for purposes of Indian child custody proceedings: (1) A member of the Indian child's tribe who is recognized by the tribal community as knowledgeable in tribal customs as they pertain to family organization and childrearing practices. (2) Any expert witness having substantial experience in the delivery of child and family services to Indians, and extensive knowledge of prevailing social and cultural standards and childrearing practices within the Indian child's tribe. (3) A professional person having substantial education and experience in the area of his or her specialty. (d) The court or any party may request the assistance of the Indian child's tribe or Bureau of Indian Affairs agency serving the Indian child's tribe in locating persons qualified to serve as expert witnesses. (e) The court may accept a declaration or affidavit from a qualified expert witness in lieu of testimony only if the parties have so stipulated in writing and the court is satisfied the stipulation is made knowingly, intelligently, and voluntarily. 	
§ 23.124 What actions must a State court	Voluntary		California law does not have
undertake in voluntary proceedings?(a) The State court must require the	proceeding s		anything similar to regulation 23.124. So long as the parent or

participants in a voluntary proceeding to state on the record whether the child is an Indian child, or whether there is reason to believe the child is an Indian child, as provided in § 23.107. (b) If there is reason to believe the child is an Indian child, the State court must ensure that the party seeking placement has taken all reasonable steps to verify the child's status. This may include contacting the Tribe of which it is believed the child is a member (or eligible for membership and of which the biological parent is a member) to verify the child's status. As described in §23.107, where a consenting parent requests anonymity, a Tribe receiving such information must keep relevant documents and information confidential. (c) State courts must ensure that the placement for the Indian child complies with §§ 23.129– 23.132. § 23.125 How is consent obtained? (a) A parent's or Indian custodian's consent to a voluntary termination of parental rights or to a foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement must be executed in writing and recorded before a court of competent jurisdiction. (b) Prior to accepting the consent, the court must explain to the parent or Indian custodian: (1) The terms and consequences of the consent in detail; and (2) The following limitations, applicable to the type of child-custody proceeding for which consent is given, on withdrawal of consent: (i) For consent to foster-care placement, the parent or Indian custodian may withdraw consent for any reason, at any time, and have the child returned; or	Consent	WIC 16507.4 (b) In the case of an Indian child, in accordance with Section 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.), the following criteria are met: (A) The parent or Indian custodian's consent to the voluntary out- of-home placement is executed in writing at least 10 days after the child's birth and recorded before a judge. (B) The judge certifies that the terms and consequences of the consent were fully explained in detail in English and were fully understood by the parent or that they were interpreted into a language that the parent understood. (C) A parent of an Indian child may withdraw his or her consent for any reason	Indian custodian retains the right to have the child returned upon demand, according to WIC 224.1 (d) that proceeding would not fall under definition of "Indian child custody proceeding." If the parent does not retain the right to have the child returned upon demand, then normal ICWA requirements apply.	
---	---------	--	---	--

(ii) For consent to termination of parental rights,	at any time and the child shall be returned to	
the parent or Indian custodian may withdraw		
	the parent.	
consent for any reason, at any time prior to the	Enville Colle	
entry of the final decree of termination and have	Family Code	
the child returned; or	§ 8606.5. Consent to adoption of Indian	
(iii) For consent to an adoptive placement, the	children (a) Notwithstanding any other section	
parent or Indian custodian may withdraw	in this part, and in accordance with Section	
consent for any reason, at any time prior to the	1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25	
entry of the final decree of adoption, and have	U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.), consent to adoption	
the child returned.	given by an Indian child's parent is not valid	
(c) The court must certify that the terms and	unless both of the following occur: (1) The	
consequences of the consent were explained on	consent is executed in writing at least 10 days	
the record in detail in English (or the language	after the child's birth and recorded before a	
of the parent or Indian custodian, if English is	judge. (2) The judge certifies that the terms and	
not the primary language) and were fully	consequences of the consent were fully	
understood by the parent or Indian custodian.	explained in detail in English and were fully	
(d) Where confidentiality is requested or	understood by the parent or that they were	
indicated, execution of consent need not be	interpreted into a language that the parent	
made in a session of court open to the public but	understood. (b) The parent of an Indian child	
still must be made before a court of competent	may withdraw his or her consent to adoption	
jurisdiction in compliance with this section.	for any reason at any time prior to the entry of	
(e) A consent given prior to, or within 10 days	a final decree of adoption and the child shall be	
after, the birth of an Indian child is not valid.	returned to the parent.	
·····,································		
	Probate Code	
	§ 1500.1. Consent by Indian child's parent;	
	requirements (a) Notwithstanding any other	
	section in this part, and in accordance with	
	Section 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act	
	(25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.), consent to	
	nomination of a guardian of the person or of a	
	guardian of the person and the estate given by	
	an Indian child's parent is not valid unless both	
	of the following occur: (1) The consent is	
	executed in writing at least 10 days after the	
	child's birth and recorded before a judge. (2)	
	china s on the and recorded before a judge. (2)	

		The judge certifies that the terms and consequences of the consent were fully explained in detail in English and were fully understood by the parent or that they were interpreted into a language that the parent understood. (b) The parent of an Indian child may withdraw his or her consent to guardianship for any reason at any time prior to the issuance of letters of guardianship and the child shall be returned to the parent.	
§ 23.126 What information must a consent	Consent	There is no California equivalent	
document contain?			
(a) If there are any conditions to the consent, the			
written consent must clearly set out the			
conditions.			
(b) A written consent to foster-care			
placement should contain, in addition to the			
information specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the name and birthdate of the Indian			
child; the name of the Indian child's Tribe; the			
Tribal enrollment number for the parent and for			
the Indian child, where known, or some other			
indication of the child's membership in the			
Tribe; the name, address, and other identifying			
information of the consenting parent or Indian			
custodian; the name and address of the person			
or entity, if any, who arranged the placement;			
and the name and address of the prospective			
foster parents, if known at the time.			
§ 23.127 How is withdrawal of consent to a	Consent	There is no equivalent California provision	
foster-care placement achieved?			
(a) The parent or Indian custodian may			
withdraw consent to voluntary foster-care			
placement at any time.			
(b) To withdraw consent, the parent or Indian			
custodian must file a written document with the			

 court or otherwise testify before the court. Additional methods of withdrawing consent may be available under State law. (c) When a parent or Indian custodian withdraws consent to a voluntary foster care placement, the court must ensure that the Indian child is returned to that parent or Indian custodian as soon as practicable. 			
§ 23.128 How is withdrawal of consent to a	Consent	There is no equivalent California provision	
termination of parental rights or adoption	Consent	There is no equivalent camornia provision	
achieved?			
(a) A parent may withdraw consent to voluntary			
termination of parental rights at any time prior			
to the entry of a final decree of termination.			
(b) A parent or Indian custodian may withdraw			
consent to voluntary adoption at any time prior			
to the entry of a final decree of adoption.			
(c) To withdraw consent prior to the entry of a			
final decree of adoption, the parent or Indian			
custodian must file a written document with the			
court or otherwise testify before the court.			
Additional methods of withdrawing consent			
may be available under State law.			
(d) The court in which the withdrawal of			
consent is filed must promptly notify the person			
or entity who arranged any voluntary			
preadoptive or adoptive			
placement of such filing, and the Indian			
child must be returned to the parent or			
Indian custodian as soon as practicable.			
§ 23.129 When do the placement preferences	Placement	WIC 361.31	
apply?	preferences		
(a) In any preadoptive, adoptive, or foster-care		361.31.	
placement of an Indian child, the placement		(a) In any case in which an Indian child is	
preferences specified in § 23.130 and § 23.131		removed from the physical custody of his or	
apply.		her parents or Indian custodian pursuant to	

 (b) Where a consenting parent requests anonymity in a voluntary proceeding, the court must give weight to the request in applying the preferences. (c) The placement preferences must be applied in any foster-care, preadoptive, or adoptive placement unless there is a determination on the record that good cause under § 23.132 exists to not apply those placement preferences. 		Section 361, the child's placement shall comply with this section. (d) Notwithstanding the placement preferences listed in subdivisions (b) and (c), if a different order of placement preference is established by the child's tribe, the court or agency effecting the placement shall follow the order of preference established by the tribe, so long as the placement is the least restrictive setting appropriate to the particular needs of the child as provided in subdivision (b). (e) Where appropriate, the placement preference of the Indian child, when of sufficient age, or parent shall be considered. In applying the preferences , a consenting parent's request for anonymity shall also be given weight by the court or agency effecting the placement .	
§ 23.130 What placement preferences apply in adoptive placements?	Placement preferences	WIC 361.31	
(a) In any adoptive placement of an Indian child	preferences	(c) In any adoptive placement of an Indian	
under State law, where the		child, preference shall be given to	
Indian child's Tribe has not established a		a placement with one of the following, in	
different order of preference under paragraph		descending priority order:	
(b) of this section, preference		(1) A member of the child's extended family,	
must be given in descending order, as listed		as defined in Section 1903 of the Indian Child	
below, to placement of the child with:		Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).	
(1) A member of the Indian child's extended		(2) Other members of the child's tribe.	
family;		(3) Another Indian family	
(2) Other members of the Indian child's Tribe;			
or (2) Other Indian familian			
(3) Other Indian families.			
(b) If the Indian child's Tribe has established by			
resolution a different order of preference than			

 (c) If the Indian child's Tribe has established by resolution a different order of preference than that specified in ICWA, the Tribe's placement preferences apply, so long as the placement is the least-restrictive setting appropriate to the particular needs of the Indian child, as provided in paragraph (a) of this section. (d) The court must, where appropriate, also consider the preference of the Indian child or the Indian child's parent. 				
§ 23.132 How is a determination of "good	Placement	WIC 361.31	The new regulations more	
cause" to depart from the placement	preferences		closely regulation and limit the	
preferences made?	_	(h) The court may determine	basis for a finding of good cause	
(a) If any party asserts that good cause not to		that good cause exists not to follow placement	to deviate from the placement	
follow the placement preferences exists, the		preferences applicable under subdivision (b),	preferences.	
reasons for that belief or assertion must be		(c), or (d) in accordance with subdivision (e).		
stated orally on the record or provided in		(i) When no preferred placement under	The limitation on considering	
writing to the parties to the child-custody		subdivision (b), (c), or (d) is available, active	socioeconomic circumstances is	
proceeding and the court.		efforts shall be made to place the child with a	new and not contained in	
(b) The party seeking departure from the		family committed to enabling the child to have	California law.	
placement preferences should bear the burden of		extended family visitation and participation in		
proving by clear and convincing evidence that		the cultural and ceremonial events of the	The limitation on considering	
there is "good cause" to depart from the		child's tribe.	bonding which occurs while	
placement preferences.		(j) The burden of establishing the existence	child is in a non-compliance	
(c) A court's determination of good cause to		of good cause not to follow placement	placement is also new and is not	
depart from the placement preferences must be		preferences applicable under subdivision (b),	reflected in California law.	
made on the record or in writing and should be		(c), or (d) shall be on the party requesting that		
based on one or more of the following		the preferences not be followed.		
considerations:				
(1) The request of one or both of the Indian		CRC 5.484		
child's parents, if they attest that they have				
reviewed the placement options, if any, that		(b) Standards and preferences in placement		
comply with the order of preference;		of an Indian child		
(2) The request of the child, if the child is of		(1) Unless the court finds good cause to the		
sufficient age and capacity to understand the		contrary, all placements of Indian children in		
decision that is being made;		any proceeding listed in rule 5.480 must follow		

(3) The presence of a sibling attachment that	the specified placement preferences in Family	
can be maintained only through a particular	Code section 177(a), Probate Code section	
placement;	1459(b), and Welfare and Institutions Code	
(4) The extraordinary physical, mental, or	section 361.31.	
emotional needs of the Indian child, such as	(2) The court may deviate from the preference	
specialized treatment services that may be	order only for good cause, which may include	
unavailable in the community where families	the following considerations:	
who meet the placement preferences live;	(A) The requests of the parent or Indian	
(5) The unavailability of a suitable placement	custodian;	
after a determination by the court that a diligent	(B) The requests of the Indian child, when of	
search was conducted to find suitable	sufficient age;	
placements meeting the preference criteria, but	(C) The extraordinary physical or emotional	
none has been located. For purposes of this	needs of the Indian child as established by a	
analysis, the standards for determining whether	qualified expert witness; or	
a placement is unavailable must conform to the	(D) The unavailability of suitable families	
prevailing social and cultural standards of the	based on a documented diligent effort to	
Indian community in which the Indian child's	identify families meeting the preference	
parent or extended family resides or with which	criteria.	
the Indian child's parent or extended family	(3) The burden of establishing good cause for	
members maintain social and cultural ties.	the court to deviate from the preference order	
(d) A placement may not depart from the	is on the party requesting that the preference	
preferences based on the socioeconomic status	order not be followed.	
of any placement relative to another placement.	(4) The tribe, by resolution, may establish a	
(e) A placement may not depart from the	different preference order, which must be	
preferences based solely on ordinary bonding or	followed if it provides for the least restrictive	
attachment that flowed from time spent in a	setting.	
non-preferred placement that was made in	(5) The preferences and wishes of the Indian	
violation of ICWA.	child, when of sufficient age, and the parent	
	must be considered, and weight given to a	
	consenting parent's request for anonymity.	
	(6) When no preferred placement is available,	
	active efforts must be made and documented to	
	place the child with a family committed to	
	enabling the child to have visitation with	
	"extended family members," as defined in rule	
	excluded furthing memories, as defined in fute	

		5.481(a)(4)(A), and participation in the cultural	
		and ceremonial events of the child's tribe.	
§ 23.133 Should courts allow participation by	Misc.	No equivalent California provisions	<u> </u>
alternative methods?	111150.		
If it possesses the capability, the court should			
allow alternative methods of participation in			
State-court child custody proceedings involving			
an Indian child, such as participation by			
telephone, videoconferencing, or other methods.			
§ 23.134 Who has access to reports and	Access to		
records during a proceeding?	records		
Each party to an emergency proceeding or a			
foster-care-placement or termination-of-			
parental-rights proceeding under State law			
involving an Indian child has a right to timely			
examine all reports and other documents filed or			
lodged with the court upon which any decision			
with respect to such action may be based.			
§ 23.136 What are the requirements for	Vacating	Family Code 8606.5	
vacating an adoption based on consent	adoption		
having been obtained through fraud or		(c) After the entry of a final decree of adoption	
duress?		of an Indian child, the Indian child's parent	
(a) Within two years after a final decree of		may withdraw consent to the adoption upon the	
adoption of any Indian child by a State court, or		grounds that consent was obtained through	
within any longer period of time permitted by		fraud or duress and may petition the court to	
the law of the State, the State court may		vacate such decree. Upon a finding that such consent was obtained through fraud or duress,	
invalidate the voluntary adoption upon finding		the court shall vacate such decree and return	
that the parent's consent was obtained by fraud or duress.		the court shall vacate such decree and return the child to the parent, provided that no	
(b) Upon the parent's filing of a petition to		adoption that has been effective for at least 2	
vacate the final decree of adoption of the		years may be invalidated unless otherwise	
parent's Indian child, the court must give notice		permitted under state law.	
to all parties to the adoption proceedings and the		permitted under state nuw.	
Indian child's Tribe and must hold a hearing on the petition.			

(c) Where the court finds that the parent's consent was obtained through fraud or duress, the court must vacate the final decree of adoption, order the consent revoked, and order that the child be returned to the parent. Image in the consent revoked, and order in the parent of the parent. § 23.137 Who can petition to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? Invalidation n of control to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violation to invalidate an action of roster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: Family Code 175 (a) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; Image in the action violated Sections is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under steel, Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). (3) The Indian child's Tribe. Probate Code 1459: (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights if the use of the use of the section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).
the court must vacate the final decree of adoption, order the consent revoked, and order that the child be returned to the parent. invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? § 23.137 Who can petition to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? Invalidation n (a) Any of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: Invalidation n (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (3) The Indian child's Tribe. Invalidation parental infain child's Tribe. Family Code 175 (b) Upon a showing that an action of Family Code 175 Invalidate an (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). (a) The Indian child's Tribe. Probate Code 1459: Probate Code 1459:
adoption, order the consent revoked, and order that the child be returned to the parent.Invalidatio Family Code 175§ 23.137 Who can petition to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? (a) Any of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action of (3) The Indian child's Tribe.Invalidatio Invalidate an custody the child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe.Family Code 175 n (a) Any of the following may petition any court (custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe.Family Code 175 n (a) The Indian child's Tribe.(b) Upon a showing that an action of (b) Upon a showing that an action of (custody such child was removed; andInvalidation (custody such child was removed; (custody such child was removed; andFamily Code 1459: (custody such child was removed; (custody such child was removed; (custody such child was removed; andProbate Code 1459: (code 1459):
that the child be returned to the parent.§ 23.137 Who can petition to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? (a) Any of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (3) The Indian child's Tribe.Invalidation n nFamily Code 175 (e) Any Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of Probate Code 1459:Family Code 175 n (e) Any Indian child's Tribe.
§ 23.137 Who can petition to invalidate an action for certain ICWA violations? Invalidation nany court of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: Invalidation the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; Invalidation the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child was removed; and (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and Invalidation for foster-care placement or termination of foster-care placement or termination of of foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; Invalidation the court to invalidate an action violated action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). (3) The Indian child's Tribe. Probate Code 1459:
action for certain ICWA violations?n(a) Any of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated:(e) Any Indian child, the Indian child's tribe, or the parent or Indian custodian from whose custody the child has been removed, may petition the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child ustody proceeding for foster care, guardianship placement, or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofn(attion the indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for care placement or termination ofn(b) Upon a showing that an action for (care placement or termination of (care placement or termination ofn(a) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofprobate Code 1459: (care placement or termination of (care placement or termination of
 (a) Any of the following may petition any court of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of (a) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of (c) Any Indian child, the Indian child's tribe, or the parental rights; (c) Any Indian child, the Indian child was removed; and (c) An and the custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (c) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of
of competent jurisdiction to invalidate an action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (care placement
for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated:custody the child has been removed, may petition the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child custody proceeding for foster care, guardianship placement, or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofcustody the child has been removed, may petition the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of
parental rights under state law where it is alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated:petition the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child custody proceeding for foster care, guardianship placement, or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofWelfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofProbate Code 1459:
alleged that 25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 has been violated: (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (3) The Indian child's Tribe.Indian child custody proceeding for foster care, guardianship placement, or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofProbate Code 1459:
been violated:guardianship placement, or termination of(1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights;guardianship placement, or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofNothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofProbate Code 1459:
 (1) An Indian child who is or was the subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of
subject of any action for foster-care placement or termination of parental rights;1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofProbate Code 1459:
placement or termination of parental rights;Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Nothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).(3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofProbate Code 1459:
rights; (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofNothing in this section is intended to prohibit, restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).Probate Code 1459:
 (2) A parent or Indian custodian from whose custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster-care placement or termination of restrict, or otherwise limit any rights under Section 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Probate Code 1459:
custody such child was removed; and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination ofSection 1914 of the Indian Child Welfare Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.).Probate Code 1459:Probate Code 1459:
and (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of (25 U.S.C. Sec. 1901 et seq.). Probate Code 1459:
 (3) The Indian child's Tribe. (b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of
(b) Upon a showing that an action for foster- care placement or termination of Probate Code 1459:
care placement or termination of
parental rights violated any provision of (e) Any Indian child, the Indian child's tribe, or
25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913, the court must the parent or Indian custodian from whose
determine whether it is appropriate to invalidate custody the child has been removed, may
the action. petition the court to invalidate an action in an
(c) To petition for invalidation, there is no Indian child custody proceeding for foster care
requirement that the petitioner's rights under or guardianship placement or termination of
ICWA were violated; rather, a petitioner may parental rights if the action violated Sections
challenge the action based on any violations of 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child
25 U.S.C. 1911, 1912, or 1913 during the Welfare Act.
course of the child-custody proceeding.
WIC 224

		(e) Any Indian child, the Indian child's tribe, or the parent or Indian custodian from whose custody the child has been removed, may petition the court to invalidate an action in an Indian child custody proceeding for foster care or guardianship placement or termination of parental rights if the action violated Sections 1911, 1912, and 1913 of the Indian Child Welfare Act.	
§ 23.138 What are the rights to information about adoptees' Tribal affiliations? Upon application by an Indian who has reached age 18 who was the subject of an adoptive placement, the court that entered the final decree of adoption must inform such individual of the Tribal affiliations, if any, of the individual's biological parents and provide such other information necessary to protect any rights, which may include Tribal membership, resulting from the individual's Tribal relationship.	Misc.	No equivalent California legislation	
 § 23.139 Must notice be given of a change in an adopted Indian child's status? (a) If an Indian child has been adopted, the court must notify, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, the child's biological parent or prior Indian custodian and the Indian child's Tribe whenever: (1) A final decree of adoption of the Indian child has been vacated or set aside; or (2) The adoptive parent has voluntarily consented to the termination of his or her parental rights to the child. (b) The notice must state the current name, and any former name, of the Indian child, inform the recipient of the right to petition for return of 			

 custody of the child, and provide sufficient information to allow the recipient to participate in any scheduled hearings. (c) A parent or Indian custodian may waive his or her right to such notice by executing a written waiver of notice and filing the waiver with the court. (1) Prior to accepting the waiver, the court must explain the consequences of the waiver and explain how the waiver may be revoked. (2) The court must certify that the terms and consequences of the waiver and how the waiver may be revoked were explained in detail in English (or the language of the parent or Indian custodian, if English is not the primary language), and were fully understood by the parent or Indian custodian. (3) Where confidentiality is requested or indicated, execution of the waiver need not be made in a session of court open to the public but still must be made before a court of competent jurisdiction in compliance with this section. (4) The biological parent or Indian custodian may revoke the waiver at any time by filing with the court a written notice of revocation. (5) A revocation of the right to receive notice does not affect any child-custody proceeding that was completed before the filing of the notice of revocation. 		
 23.140 what information must states furnish to the Bureau of Indian Affairs? (a) Any State court entering a final adoption decree or order in any voluntary or involuntary Indian-child adoptive placement must furnish a copy of the decree or order within 30 days to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Chief, Division of 		

 Human Services, 1849 C Street NW., Mail Stop 4513 MIB, Washington, DC 20240, along with the following information, in an envelope marked "Confidential": (1) Birth name and birthdate of the Indian child, and Tribal affiliation and name of the Indian child after adoption; (2) Names and addresses of the biological parents; (3) Names and addresses of the adoptive parents; (4) Name and contact information for any agency having files or information relating to the adoption; (5) Any affidavit signed by the biological parent or parents asking that their identity remain confidential; and (6) Any information relating to Tribal membership or eligibility for Tribal membership of the adopted child. (b) If a State agency has been designated as the repository for all State-court adoption information and is fulfilling the duties described 		
information and is fulfilling the duties described in paragraph (a) of this section, the State courts		
in that State need not fulfill those same duties.		
23.141 What records must the State		
maintain?		
(a) The State must maintain a record of every voluntary or involuntary fostercare, preadoptive,		
and adoptive placement of an Indian child and		
make the record available within 14 days of a		
request by an Indian child's Tribe or the		
Secretary.		
(b) The record must contain, at a minimum, the		
petition or complaint, all substantive orders		
entered in the child custody proceeding, the		

complete record of the placement determination		
(including, but not limited to, the findings in the		
court record and the social worker's statement),		
and, if the placement departs from the		
placement preferences, detailed documentation		
of the efforts to comply with the placement		
preferences.		
(c) A State agency or agencies may be		
designated to be the repository for this		
information. The State court or agency should		
notify the BIA whether these records are		
maintained within the court system or by a State		
agency.		
Sections 23.142, 23.143 and 23.144 regarding		
paperwork reduction; effective date and		
severability omitted.		